

THE FIRST BOOK OF MOSES,

CALLED

GENESIS.

A. V.

1 In the \*beginning God created the heaven and the earth.

2 And the earth was without form, and void; and darkness *was* upon the face of the deep. And the Spirit of God moved upon the face of the waters.

3 And God said, \*Let there be light: and there was light.

4 And God saw the light, that *it was* good: and God divided <sup>†</sup>the light from the darkness.

5 And God called the light Day, and the darkness he called Night. <sup>†</sup>And the evening and the morning were the first day.

6 ¶ And God said, \*Let there be a <sup>†</sup>firmament in the midst of the waters, and let it divide the waters from the waters.

7 And God made the firmament, and divided the waters which *were* under the firmament from the waters which *were* above the firmament: and it was so.

8 And God called the \*firmament Heaven. And the evening and the morning were the second day.

9 ¶ And God said, \*Let the waters under the heaven be gathered together unto one place, and let the dry *land* appear: and it was so.

10 And God called the dry *land* Earth; and the gathering together of the waters called he Seas: and God saw that *it was* good.

11 And God said, Let the earth bring forth <sup>†</sup>grass, the herb yielding seed, and the fruit tree yielding fruit after his kind, whose seed *is* in itself, upon the earth: and it was so.

12 And the earth brought forth grass, and herb yielding seed after his kind, and the tree yielding fruit, whose seed *was* in itself, after his kind: and God saw that *it was* good.

13 And the evening and the morning were the third day.

14 ¶ And God said, Let there be \*lights in the firmament of the heaven to divide <sup>†</sup>the day from the night; and let them be for signs, and for seasons, and for days, and years:

15 And let them be for lights in the firmament of the heaven to give light upon the earth: and it was so.

16 And God made two great lights; the greater light <sup>†</sup>to rule the day, and the lesser light to rule the night: *he made* the stars also.

17 And God set them in the firmament of the heaven to give light upon the earth,

18 And to \*rule over the day and over the night, and to divide the light from the darkness: and God saw that *it was* good.

19 And the evening and the morning were the fourth day.

20 And God said, \*Let the waters bring forth abundantly the <sup>†</sup>moving creature that hath <sup>†</sup>life, and fowl that may fly above the earth in the <sup>†</sup>open firmament of heaven.

21 And God created great whales, and every living creature that moveth, which the waters brought forth abundantly, after their kind, and every winged fowl after his kind: and God saw that *it was* good.

\* Ps. 33.  
6.  
& 136. 5.  
Acts 14.  
15.  
& 17. 24.  
Heb. 11.  
3.  
\* 2 Cor.  
4. 6.  
† Heb.  
between  
the light  
and be-  
tween the  
dark-  
ness.  
† Heb.  
And the  
evening  
was, and  
the  
morning  
was, &c.  
\* Ps. 136.  
5.  
Jer. 10.  
12.  
& 51. 15.  
† Heb.  
expans-  
ion.  
\* Jer. 51.  
15.  
\* Ps. 33.  
7.  
& 136. 6.  
Job 38. 8.  
† Heb.  
tender  
grass.  
\* Deut.  
4. 19.  
Ps. 136. 7.  
† Heb.  
between  
the day  
and be-  
tween the  
night.  
† Heb.  
for the  
rule of  
the day,  
&c.  
\* Jer. 31.  
35.  
\* 2 Esd.  
6. 47.  
† Or,  
creeping.  
† Heb.  
soul.  
† Heb.  
face of  
the firm-  
ament of  
heaven.

THE FIRST BOOK OF MOSES,

COMMONLY CALLED

GENESIS.

R. V.

1 In the beginning God created the heaven and 2 the earth. And the earth was waste and void;

and darkness was upon the face of the deep: and the spirit of God <sup>1</sup>moved upon the face of

3 the waters. And God said, Let there be light: 4 and there was light. And God saw the light,

that it was good: and God divided the light 5 from the darkness. And God called the light

Day, and the darkness he called Night. And there was evening and there was morning, one 6 day.

6 And God said, Let there be a <sup>2</sup>firmament in the midst of the waters, and let it divide the

7 waters from the waters. And God made the firmament, and divided the waters which were

under the firmament from the waters which 8 were above the firmament: and it was so. And

God called the firmament Heaven. And there was evening and there was morning, a second day.

9 And God said, Let the waters under the hea-

ven be gathered together unto one place, and 10 let the dry land appear: and it was so. And

God called the dry land Earth; and the gather- 11 ing together of the waters called he Seas: and

God saw that it was good. And God said, Let

the earth put forth grass, herb yielding seed, 12 and fruit tree bearing fruit after its kind, where-

in is the seed thereof, upon the earth: and it 13 was so. And the earth brought forth grass,

herb yielding seed after its kind, and tree bear- 14 ing fruit, wherein is the seed thereof, after its

kind: and God saw that it was good. And there 15 was evening and there was morning, a third day.

16 And God said, Let there be lights in the firmament of the heaven to divide the day from

the night; and let them be for signs, and for 17 seasons, and for days and years: and let them

be for lights in the firmament of the heaven to 18 give light upon the earth: and it was so. And

God made the two great lights; the greater 19 light to rule the day, and the lesser light to

rule the night: *he made* the stars also. And 20 God set them in the firmament of the heaven

to give light upon the earth, and to rule over 21 the day and over the night, and to divide the

light from the darkness: and God saw that it 22 was good. And there was evening and there

was morning, a fourth day.

23 And God said, Let the waters <sup>3</sup>bring forth abundantly the moving creature that hath life,

and let fowl fly above the earth <sup>4</sup>in the open 24 firmament of heaven. And God created the

great sea-monsters, and every living creature 25 that moveth, which the waters brought forth

abundantly, after their kinds, and every winged 26 fowl after its kind: and God saw that it was good.

<sup>1</sup> Or, was brooding upon

<sup>2</sup> Heb. expanse.

<sup>3</sup> Heb. swarm with swarms of living creatures.

<sup>4</sup> Heb. on the face of the expanse of the heaven.

## A. V.

\* ch. 8.  
17.  
& 9. 1.

22 And God blessed them, saying, \* Be fruitful, and multiply, and fill the waters in the seas, and let fowl multiply in the earth.

23 And the evening and the morning were the fifth day.

24 ¶ And God said, Let the earth bring forth the living creature after his kind, cattle, and creeping thing, and beast of the earth after his kind: and it was so.

25 And God made the beast of the earth after his kind, and cattle after their kind, and every thing that creepeth upon the earth after his kind: and God saw that *it was good*.

\* ch. 5. 1.  
& 9. 6.  
1 Cor. 11.  
7.  
Eph. 4.  
24.  
Col. 8. 10.

26 ¶ And God said, \* Let us make man in our image, after our likeness: and let them have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over the cattle, and over all the earth, and over every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth.

27 So God created man in his *own* image, in the image of God created he him; \* male and female created he them.

28 And God blessed them, and God said unto them, \* Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth, and subdue it: and have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over every living thing that <sup>1</sup> moveth upon the earth.

\* Matt.  
19. 4.  
Wisd. 2.  
23.

\* ch. 9. 1.

<sup>1</sup> Heb.  
creepeth.

29 ¶ And God said, Behold, I have given you every herb <sup>1</sup> bearing seed, which *is* upon the face of all the earth, and every tree, in the which *is* the fruit of a tree yielding seed; \* to you it shall be for meat.

<sup>1</sup> Heb.  
seed.

\* ch. 9. 3.

30 And to every beast of the earth, and to every fowl of the air, and to every thing that creepeth upon the earth, wherein *there is* <sup>1</sup> life, I have given every green herb for meat: and it was so.

<sup>1</sup> Heb.  
a living  
soul.

\* Ecclus.  
39. 16.

31 And \* God saw every thing that he had made, and, behold, *it was very good*. And the evening and the morning were the sixth day.

2 Thus the heavens and the earth were finished, and all the host of them.

2 \* And on the seventh day God ended his work which he had made; and he rested on the seventh day from all his work which he had made.

3 And God blessed the seventh day, and sanctified it: because <sup>1</sup> that in it he had rested from all his work which God <sup>1</sup> created and made.

\* Ex. 20.  
11.  
& 31. 17.  
Deut. 5.  
14.

1 Heb. 4. 4.

<sup>1</sup> Heb.  
created  
to make.

4 ¶ These *are* the generations of the heavens and of the earth when they were created, in the day that the Lord God made the earth and the heavens,

5 And every plant of the field before it was in the earth, and every herb of the field before it grew: for the Lord God had not caused it to rain upon the earth, and *there was* not a man to till the ground.

6 But <sup>2</sup> there went up a mist from the earth, and watered the whole face of the ground.

<sup>1</sup> Or, a  
mist  
which  
went up  
from, &c.

7 And the Lord God formed man <sup>1</sup> of the <sup>2</sup> dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and <sup>3</sup> man became a living soul.

<sup>1</sup> Heb.  
dust of  
the  
ground.

8 ¶ And the Lord God planted a garden eastward in Eden; and there he put the man whom he had formed.

\* 1 Cor.  
15. 47.

\* 1 Cor.  
15. 45.

9 And out of the ground made the Lord God to grow every tree that is pleasant to the sight, and good for food; the tree of life also in the midst of the garden, and the tree of knowledge of good and evil.

10 And a river went out of Eden to water the garden; and from thence it was parted, and became into four heads.

\* Ecclus.  
24. 25.

11 The name of the first *is* \*Pison: that *is* it which compasseth the whole land of Havilah, where *there is* gold;

12 And the gold of that land *is* good: there *is* bdellium and the onyx stone.

13 And the name of the second river *is* Gihon: the same *is* it that compasseth the whole land of <sup>1</sup> Ethiopia.

<sup>1</sup> Heb.  
Cush.

22 And God blessed them, saying, Be fruitful, and multiply, and fill the waters in the seas, and let fowl multiply in the earth. And there was evening and there was morning, a fifth day.

24 And God said, Let the earth bring forth the living creature after its kind, cattle, and creeping thing, and beast of the earth after its kind: and it was so.

25 And God made the beast of the earth after its kind, and the cattle after their kind, and every thing that creepeth upon the ground after its kind: and God saw that it was

26 good. And God said, Let us make man in our image, after our likeness: and let them have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over the cattle, and over all the earth, and over every creeping thing

27 that creepeth upon the earth. And God created man in his own image, in the image of God created he him; male and female created he

28 them. And God blessed them: and God said unto them, Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth, and subdue it; and have dominion over the fish of the sea, and over the fowl of the air, and over every living thing that

29 <sup>1</sup> moveth upon the earth. And God said, Behold, I have given you every herb yielding seed, which is upon the face of all the earth, and every tree, in the which is the fruit of a tree yielding seed; to you it shall be for meat:

<sup>1</sup> Or,  
creepeth

30 and to every beast of the earth, and to every fowl of the air, and to every thing that creepeth upon the earth, wherein there *is* <sup>2</sup> life, I have given every green herb for meat: and it was

<sup>2</sup> Heb.  
a living  
soul.

31 so. And God saw every thing that he had made, and, behold, it was very good. And there was evening and there was morning, the sixth day.

2 And the heaven and the earth were finished, and all the host of them. And on the seventh day God finished his work which he had made; and he rested on the seventh day from all his

3 work which he had made. And God blessed the seventh day, and hallowed it: because that in it he rested from all his work which God had created and made.

4 These are the generations of the heaven and of the earth when they were created, in the day that <sup>3</sup> the Lord God made earth and heaven.

<sup>3</sup> Heb.  
Jehovah,  
as in  
other  
places  
where  
Lord is  
put in  
capitals.

5 And no plant of the field was yet in the earth, and no herb of the field had yet sprung up: for the Lord God had not caused it to rain upon the earth, and there was not a man to till the ground;

6 but there went up a mist from the earth, and watered the whole face of the

7 ground. And the Lord God formed man of the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; and man became a

8 living soul. And the Lord God planted a garden eastward, in Eden; and there he put

9 the man whom he had formed. And out of the ground made the Lord God to grow every tree that is pleasant to the sight, and good for food;

10 and the tree of life also in the midst of the garden, and the tree of the knowledge of good and evil.

11 And a river went out of Eden to water the garden; and from thence it was parted, and

12 became four heads. The name of the first *is* Pishon: that *is* it which compasseth the whole land of Havilah, where there *is* gold; and the gold of that land *is* good: there *is* bdellium and the <sup>4</sup> onyx stone. And the name of the second river *is* Gihon: the same *is* it that compasseth the whole land of Cush.

<sup>4</sup> Or,  
beryl

A. V.

† Or, eastward to Assyria.

† Or, Adam. † Heb. eating thou shalt eat.

† Heb. dying thou shalt die. \* Eccclus. 38. 24.

† Heb. as before him.

† Or, the man.

† Heb. called.

† Heb. builded.

\* 1 Cor. 11. 8. \* Matt. 19. 5. Mark 10. 7.

1 Cor. 6. 16. Eph. 5. 31.

† Heb. Yea, because, &c.

\* 2 Cor. 11. 3. 1 Tim. 2. 14.

† Heb. a desire.

\* Ecclus. 25. 24. 1 Tim. 2. 14.

† Or, things to gird about.

† Heb. wind.

14 And the name of the third river is Hiddekel: that is it which goeth <sup>1</sup>toward the east of Assyria. And the fourth river is Euphrates.

15 And the LORD God took <sup>1</sup>the man, and put him into the garden of Eden to dress it and to keep it.

16 And the LORD God commanded the man, saying, Of every tree of the garden thou mayest freely eat:

17 But of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil, thou shalt not eat of it: for in the day that thou eatest thereof thou shalt surely die.

18 ¶ And the LORD God said, It is not good that the man should be alone; I will make <sup>\*</sup>him an help <sup>†</sup>meet for him.

19 And out of the ground the LORD God formed every beast of the field, and every fowl of the air; and brought them unto <sup>†</sup>Adam to see what he would call them: and whatsoever Adam called every living creature, that was the name thereof.

20 And Adam <sup>†</sup>gave names to all cattle, and to the fowl of the air, and to every beast of the field; but for Adam there was not found an help meet for him.

21 And the LORD God caused a deep sleep to fall upon Adam, and he slept: and he <sup>†</sup>took one of his ribs, and closed up the flesh instead thereof;

22 And the rib, which the LORD God had taken from man, <sup>†</sup>made he a woman, and brought her unto the man.

23 And Adam said, This is now bone of my bones, and flesh of my flesh: she shall be called Woman, because she was <sup>\*</sup>taken out of Man.

24 <sup>\*</sup>Therefore shall a man leave his father and his mother, and shall cleave unto his wife: and they shall be one flesh.

25 And they were both naked, the man and his wife, and were not ashamed.

3 Now the serpent was more subtil than any beast of the field which the LORD God had made. And he said unto the woman, <sup>†</sup>Yea, hath God said, Ye shall not eat of every tree of the garden?

2 And the woman said unto the serpent, We may eat of the fruit of the trees of the garden:

3 But of the fruit of the tree which is in the midst of the garden, God hath said, Ye shall not eat of it, neither shall ye touch it, lest ye die.

4 <sup>\*</sup>And the serpent said unto the woman, Ye shall not surely die:

5 For God doth know that in the day ye eat thereof, then your eyes shall be opened, and ye shall be as gods, knowing good and evil.

6 And when the woman saw that the tree was good for food, and that it was <sup>†</sup>pleasant to the eyes, and a tree to be desired to make one wise, she took of the fruit thereof, <sup>\*</sup>and did eat, and gave also unto her husband with her; and he did eat.

7 And the eyes of them both were opened, and they knew that they were naked; and they sewed fig leaves together, and made themselves <sup>†</sup>aprons.

8 And they heard the voice of the LORD God walking in the garden in the <sup>†</sup>cool of the day: and Adam and his wife hid themselves from the presence of the LORD God amongst the trees of the garden.

9 And the LORD God called unto Adam, and said unto him, Where art thou?

10 And he said, I heard thy voice in the garden, and I was afraid, because I was naked; and I hid myself.

11 And he said, Who told thee that thou wast naked? Hast thou eaten of the tree, whereof I commanded thee that thou shouldst not eat?

12 And the man said, The woman whom thou gavest to be with me, she gave me of the tree, and I did eat.

13 And the LORD God said unto the woman,

R. V.

<sup>1</sup> That is, Tigris. <sup>2</sup> Or, toward the east of

<sup>3</sup> Or, answering to

<sup>4</sup> Or, Adam

<sup>5</sup> Heb. builded he into.

<sup>6</sup> Heb. Tishah

<sup>7</sup> Heb. ish.

<sup>8</sup> Or, all the trees

<sup>9</sup> Or, gods

<sup>10</sup> Or, desirable to look upon

<sup>11</sup> Or, girdles

<sup>12</sup> Or, sound

<sup>13</sup> Heb. wind.

14 And the name of the third river is <sup>1</sup>Hiddekel: that is it which goeth <sup>2</sup>in front of Assyria.

15 And the fourth river is Euphrates. And the LORD God took the man, and put him into the garden of Eden to dress it and to keep it.

16 And the LORD God commanded the man, saying, Of every tree of the garden thou mayest freely eat:

17 But of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil, thou shalt not eat of it: for in the day that thou eatest thereof thou shalt surely die.

18 And the LORD God said, It is not good that the man should be alone; I will make him an help <sup>†</sup>meet for him.

19 And out of the ground the LORD God formed every beast of the field, and every fowl of the air; and brought them unto the man to see what he would call them: and whatsoever the man called every living creature, that was the name thereof.

20 And the man gave names to all cattle, and to the fowl of the air, and to every beast of the field; but for <sup>†</sup>man there was not found an help meet for him.

21 And the LORD God caused a deep sleep to fall upon the man, and he slept; and he <sup>†</sup>took one of his ribs, and closed up the flesh instead thereof;

22 And the rib, which the LORD God had taken from the man, <sup>†</sup>made he a woman, and brought her unto the man.

23 And the man said, This is now bone of my bones, and flesh of my flesh: she shall be called <sup>†</sup>Woman, because she was taken out of <sup>†</sup>Man.

24 Therefore shall a man leave his father and his mother, and shall cleave unto his wife: and they shall be one flesh.

25 And they were both naked, the man and his wife, and were not ashamed.

3 Now the serpent was more subtil than any beast of the field which the LORD God had made. And he said unto the woman, Yea, hath God said, Ye shall not eat of <sup>†</sup>any tree of the garden?

2 And the woman said unto the serpent, Of the fruit of the trees of the garden we may eat:

3 But of the fruit of the tree which is in the midst of the garden, God hath said, Ye shall not eat of it, neither shall ye touch it, lest ye die.

4 <sup>\*</sup>And the serpent said unto the woman, Ye shall not surely die:

5 For God doth know that in the day ye eat thereof, then your eyes shall be opened, and ye shall be as <sup>†</sup>God, knowing good and evil.

6 And when the woman saw that the tree was good for food, and that it was <sup>†</sup>a delight to the eyes, and that the tree was <sup>†</sup>to be desired to make one wise, she took of the fruit thereof, and did eat; and she gave also unto her husband with her, and he did eat.

7 And the eyes of them both were opened, and they knew that they were naked; and they sewed fig leaves together, and made themselves <sup>†</sup>aprons.

8 And they heard the <sup>†</sup>voice of the LORD God walking in the garden in the <sup>†</sup>cool of the day: and the man and his wife hid themselves from the presence of the LORD God amongst the trees of the garden.

9 And the LORD God called unto the man, and said unto him, Where art thou?

10 And he said, I heard thy <sup>†</sup>voice in the garden, and I was afraid, because I was naked; and I hid myself.

11 And he said, Who told thee that thou wast naked? Hast thou eaten of the tree, whereof I commanded thee that thou shouldst not eat?

12 And the man said, The woman whom thou gavest to be with me, she gave me of the tree, and I did eat.

13 And the LORD God said unto the woman,

A. V.			R. V.
	What is this <i>that</i> thou hast done? And the woman said, The serpent beguiled me, and I did eat.	What is this thou hast done? And the woman said, The serpent beguiled me, and I did eat.	
	14 And the Lord God said unto the serpent, Because thou hast done this, thou art cursed above all cattle, and above every beast of the field; upon thy belly shalt thou go, and dust shalt thou eat all the days of thy life.	14 eat. And the Lord God said unto the serpent, Because thou hast done this, cursed art thou <sup>1</sup> above all cattle, and <sup>1</sup> above every beast of the field; upon thy belly shalt thou go, and	<sup>1</sup> Or, from among
	15 And I will put enmity between thee and the woman, and between thy seed and her seed; it shall bruise thy head, and thou shalt bruise his heel.	15 dust shalt thou eat all the days of thy life: and I will put enmity between thee and the woman, and between thy seed and her seed: it shall <sup>2</sup> bruise thy head, and thou shalt <sup>2</sup> bruise	<sup>2</sup> Or, lie in wait for
	16 Unto the woman he said, I will greatly multiply thy sorrow and thy conception; in sorrow thou shalt bring forth children; and thy desire shall be <sup>3</sup> to thy husband, and he shall rule over thee.	16 his heel. Unto the woman he said, I will greatly multiply thy sorrow and thy conception; in sorrow thou shalt bring forth children; and thy desire shall be to thy husband, and he shall	<sup>3</sup> Or, sorrow
<sup>1</sup> Or, subject to thy husband.	17 And unto Adam he said, Because thou hast hearkened unto the voice of thy wife, and hast eaten of the tree, of which I commanded thee, saying, Thou shalt not eat of it: cursed is the ground for thy sake; in sorrow shalt thou eat of it all the days of thy life;	17 rule over thee. And unto Adam he said, Because thou hast hearkened unto the voice of thy wife, and hast eaten of the tree, of which I commanded thee, saying, Thou shalt not eat of it: cursed is the ground for thy sake; in <sup>3</sup> toil shalt thou eat of it all the days of thy life;	
<sup>1</sup> 1 Cor. 14. 34.	18 Thorns also and thistles shall it bring forth to thee; and thou shalt eat the herb of the field;	18 thorns also and thistles shall it bring forth to thee; and thou shalt eat the herb of the field;	
<sup>1</sup> Heb. cause to bud.	19 In the sweat of thy face shalt thou eat bread, till thou return unto the ground; for out of it wast thou taken: for dust thou art, and unto dust shalt thou return.	19 in the sweat of thy face shalt thou eat bread, till thou return unto the ground; for out of it wast thou taken: for dust thou art, and unto	
<sup>1</sup> Heb. Chavah.	20 And Adam called his wife's name Eve; because she was the mother of all living.	20 dust shalt thou return And the man called his wife's name Eve; because she was the mother of all living. And the Lord God made for Adam and for his wife coats of skins, and clothed them.	<sup>4</sup> Heb. Havvah, that is, Living, or, Life.
	21 Unto Adam also and to his wife did the Lord God make coats of skins, and clothed them.	21 ther of all living. And the Lord God made for Adam and for his wife coats of skins, and clothed them.	
	22 ¶ And the Lord God said, Behold, the man is become as one of us, to know good and evil: and now, lest he put forth his hand, and take also of the tree of life, and eat, and live for ever:	22 And the Lord God said, Behold, the man is become as one of us, to know good and evil; and now, lest he put forth his hand, and take also of the tree of life, and eat, and live for	
	23 Therefore the Lord God sent him forth from the garden of Eden, to till the ground from whence he was taken.	23 ever: therefore the Lord God sent him forth from the garden of Eden, to till the ground	
	24 So he drove out the man; and he placed at the east of the garden of Eden Cherubims, and a flaming sword which turned every way, to keep the way of the tree of life.	24 from whence he was taken. So he drove out the man; and he placed at the east of the garden of Eden the Cherubim, and the flame of a sword which turned every way, to keep the way of the tree of life.	
	4 And Adam knew Eve his wife; and she conceived, and bare Cain, and said, I have gotten a man from the Lord.	4 And the man knew Eve his wife; and she conceived, and bare Cain, and said, I have <sup>5</sup> gotten a man with the help of the Lord. And again she bare his brother Abel. And Abel was a keeper of sheep, but Cain was a tiller of the ground.	<sup>5</sup> Heb. kannah, to get.
<sup>1</sup> Heb. Hebel.	2 And she again bare his brother Abel. And Abel was a keeper of sheep, but Cain was a tiller of the ground.	2 ten a man with the help of the Lord. And again she bare his brother Abel. And Abel was a keeper of sheep, but Cain was a tiller of the ground. And in process of time it came to pass, that Cain brought of the fruit of the ground an offering unto the Lord.	
<sup>1</sup> Heb. a feeder.	3 And in process of time it came to pass, that Cain brought of the fruit of the ground an offering unto the Lord.	3 of the ground. And in process of time it came to pass, that Cain brought of the fruit of the	
<sup>1</sup> Heb. at the end of days.	4 And Abel, he also brought of the firstlings of his flock and of the fat thereof. And the Lord had respect unto Abel and to his offering:	4 ground an offering unto the Lord. And Abel, he also brought of the firstlings of his flock and of the fat thereof. And the Lord had respect	
<sup>1</sup> Heb. sheep, or, goats.	5 But unto Cain and to his offering he had not respect. And Cain was very wroth, and his countenance fell.	5 spect unto Abel and to his offering: but unto Cain and to his offering he had not respect. And Cain was very wroth, and his counten-	
<sup>1</sup> Heb. 11. 4.	6 And the Lord said unto Cain, Why art thou wroth? and why is thy countenance fallen?	6 ance fell. And the Lord said unto Cain, Why art thou wroth? and why is thy countenance	<sup>6</sup> Or, shall it not be lifted up?
	7 If thou doest well, shalt thou not be accepted? and if thou doest not well, sin lieth at the door. And unto thee shall be his desire, and thou shalt rule over him.	7 fallen? If thou doest well, shalt thou not be accepted? and if thou doest not well, sin coucheth at the door: and unto thee shall be his	<sup>7</sup> Or, is its desire, but thou shouldst rule over it
<sup>1</sup> Or, have the excellency?	8 And Cain talked with Abel his brother; and it came to pass, when they were in the field, that Cain rose up against Abel his brother, and slew him.	8 desire, and thou shalt rule over him. And Cain told Abel his brother. And it came to pass, when they were in the field, that Cain rose up	
<sup>1</sup> Or, subject unto thee.	9 ¶ And the Lord said unto Cain, Where is Abel thy brother? And he said, I know not: Am I my brother's keeper?	9 against Abel his brother, and slew him. And the Lord said unto Cain, Where is Abel thy brother? And he said, I know not: am I my brother's	<sup>8</sup> Heb. said unto. Many ancient authorities have, said unto Abel his brother. Let us go into the field.
<sup>1</sup> Wisd. 10. 2. Matt. 23. 35. 1 John 3. 12. Jude 11.	10 And he said, What hast thou done? the voice of thy brother's blood crieth unto me from the ground.	10 keeper? And he said, What hast thou done? the voice of thy brother's blood crieth unto me	
<sup>1</sup> Heb. bloods.	11 And now art thou cursed from the earth, which hath opened her mouth to receive thy brother's blood from thy hand;	11 from the ground. And now cursed art thou from the ground, which hath opened her mouth to receive thy brother's blood from thy hand;	
	12 When thou tillest the ground, it shall not henceforth yield unto thee her strength; a fugitive and a vagabond shalt thou be in the earth.	12 when thou tillest the ground, it shall not henceforth yield unto thee her strength; a fugitive and a wanderer shalt thou be in the earth.	

**A. V.**

<sup>1</sup> Or, My iniquity is greater than that it may be forgiven

<sup>1</sup> Heb. Chanoch.

<sup>1</sup> Heb. Lamech.

<sup>1</sup> Heb. whether.

<sup>1</sup> Or, I would slay a man in my wound, &c.

<sup>1</sup> Or, in my hurt.

<sup>1</sup> Heb. Seth.

<sup>1</sup> Heb. Enosh

<sup>1</sup> Or, to call themselves by the name of the Lord

<sup>1</sup> 1 Chr.

1. 1.

<sup>\*</sup> Wisd.

2. 23.

<sup>1</sup> 1 Chr.

1. 1, &c.

<sup>1</sup> Heb. Enosh.

<sup>1</sup> Heb. Kenan.

<sup>1</sup> Gr. Mahalaleel.

13 And Cain said unto the Lord, <sup>1</sup> My punishment is greater than I can bear.

14 Behold, thou hast driven me out this day from the face of the earth; and from thy face shall I be hid; and I shall be a fugitive and a vagabond in the earth; and it shall come to pass, that every one that findeth me shall slay me.

15 And the Lord said unto him, Therefore whosoever slayeth Cain, vengeance shall be taken on him sevenfold. And the Lord set a mark upon Cain, lest any finding him should kill him.

16 ¶ And Cain went out from the presence of the Lord, and dwelt in the land of Nod, on the east of Eden.

17 And Cain knew his wife; and she conceived, and bare <sup>1</sup> Enoch: and he builded a city, and called the name of the city, after the name of his son, Enoch.

18 And unto Enoch was born Irad: and Irad begat Mehujael: and Mehujael begat Methusael: and Methusael begat <sup>1</sup> Lamech.

19 ¶ And Lamech took unto him two wives: the name of the one was Adah, and the name of the other Zillah.

20 And Adah bare Jabal: he was the father of such as dwell in tents, and of such as have cattle.

21 And his brother's name was Jubal: he was the father of all such as handle the harp and organ.

22 And Zillah, she also bare Tubal-cain, an <sup>1</sup> instructor of every artificer in brass and iron: and the sister of Tubal-cain was Naamah.

23 And Lamech said unto his wives, Adah and Zillah, Hear my voice; ye wives of Lamech, hearken unto my speech: for <sup>1</sup> I have slain a man to my wounding, and a young man <sup>1</sup> to my hurt.

24 If Cain shall be avenged sevenfold, truly Lamech seventy and sevenfold.

25 ¶ And Adam knew his wife again; and she bare a son, and called his name <sup>1</sup> Seth: For God, said she, hath appointed me another seed instead of Abel, whom Cain slew.

26 And to Seth, to him also there was born a son; and he called his name <sup>1</sup> Enos: then began men <sup>1</sup> to call upon the name of the Lord.

5 This is the <sup>\*</sup> book of the generations of Adam. In the day that God created man, in the likeness of God made he him;

2 Male and female created he them; and blessed them, and called their name Adam, in the day when they were created.

3 ¶ And Adam lived an hundred and thirty years, and begat a son in his own likeness, after his image; and called his name Seth:

4 <sup>\*</sup> And the days of Adam after he had begotten Seth were eight hundred years: and he begat sons and daughters:

5 And all the days that Adam lived were nine hundred and thirty years: and he died.

6 And Seth lived an hundred and five years, and begat <sup>1</sup> Enos:

7 And Seth lived after he begat Enos eight hundred and seven years, and begat sons and daughters:

8 And all the days of Seth were nine hundred and twelve years: and he died.

9 ¶ And Enos lived ninety years, and begat <sup>1</sup> Cainan:

10 And Enos lived after he begat Cainan eight hundred and fifteen years, and begat sons and daughters:

11 And all the days of Enos were nine hundred and five years: and he died.

12 ¶ And Cainan lived seventy years, and begat <sup>1</sup> Mahalaleel:

13 And Cainan lived after he begat Mahalaleel eight hundred and forty years, and begat sons and daughters:

14 And all the days of Cainan were nine hundred and ten years: and he died.

13 And Cain said unto the Lord, <sup>1</sup> My punishment

14 is greater <sup>2</sup> than I can bear. Behold, thou hast driven me out this day from the face of the ground; and from thy face shall I be hid; and I shall be a fugitive and a wanderer in the earth; and it shall come to pass, that whoso-

15 ever findeth me shall slay me. And the Lord said unto him, Therefore whosoever slayeth Cain, vengeance shall be taken on him sevenfold. And the Lord appointed a sign for Cain, lest any finding him should smite him.

16 And Cain went out from the presence of the Lord, and dwelt in the land of <sup>3</sup> Nod, <sup>4</sup> on the

17 east of Eden. And Cain knew his wife; and she conceived, and bare Enoch: and he build-

18 ed a city, and called the name of the city, after the name of his son, Enoch. And unto Enoch was born Irad: and Irad begat Mehujael: and Mehujael begat Methushael: and Methushael

19 begat Lamech. And Lamech took unto him two wives: the name of the one was Adah, and

20 the name of the other Zillah. And Adah bare Jabal: he was the father of such as dwell in

21 tents and have cattle. And his brother's name was Jubal: he was the father of all such as

22 handle the harp and pipe. And Zillah, she also bare Tubal-cain, <sup>5</sup> the forger of every cutting instrument of <sup>6</sup> brass and iron: and the sister

23 of Tubal-cain was Naamah. And Lamech said unto his wives:

Adah and Zillah, hear my voice; Ye wives of Lamech, hearken unto my speech:

For <sup>7</sup> I have slain a man <sup>8</sup> for wounding me, And a young man for bruising me:

24 If Cain shall be avenged sevenfold, Truly Lamech seventy and sevenfold.

25 And Adam knew his wife again; and she bare a son, and called his name <sup>9</sup> Seth: For, said she, God <sup>10</sup> hath appointed me another seed

26 instead of Abel; for Cain slew him. And to Seth, to him also there was born a son; and he called his name Enosh: then began men to call upon the name of the Lord.

5 This is the book of the generations of Adam. In the day that God created man, in the like-

27 ness of God made he him; male and female created he them; and blessed them, and called their name <sup>11</sup> Adam, in the day when they were

28 created. And Adam lived an hundred and thirty years, and begat a son in his own like-

29 ness, after his image; and called his name

30 Seth: and the days of Adam after he begat

31 Seth were eight hundred years: and he begat

32 sons and daughters. And all the days that Adam lived were nine hundred and thirty

33 years: and he died.

34 And Seth lived an hundred and five years, and begat Enosh: and Seth lived after he begat

35 Enosh eight hundred and seven years, and

36 begat sons and daughters: and all the days of Seth were nine hundred and twelve years: and he died.

37 And Enosh lived ninety years, and begat Kenan: and Enosh lived after he begat

38 Kenan eight hundred and fifteen years, and begat sons and daughters: and all the days of Enosh were

39 nine hundred and five years: and he died.

40 And Kenan lived seventy years, and begat Mahalaleel: and Kenan lived after he begat

41 Mahalaleel eight hundred and forty years, and begat sons and daughters: and all the days of Kenan were nine hundred and ten years: and he died.

**R. V.**

<sup>1</sup> Or, Mine iniquity <sup>2</sup> Or, thou can be forgiven

<sup>3</sup> That is, If wander- ing. <sup>4</sup> Or, in front of

<sup>5</sup> Or, an in- structor of every artificer

<sup>6</sup> Or, copper and so else- where.

<sup>7</sup> Or, I will slay

<sup>8</sup> Or, to my wound- ing, and a young man to my hurt

<sup>9</sup> Heb. Seth.

<sup>10</sup> Heb. skath.

<sup>11</sup> Or, Man

A. V.			R. V.
† Heb. <i>Jered.</i>	15 ¶ And Mahalaleel lived sixty and five years, and begat † Jared:	15 And Mahalaleel lived sixty and five years, 16 and begat Jared: and Mahalaleel lived after he begat Jared eight hundred and thirty years, and begat sons and daughters:	
	16 And Mahalaleel lived after he begat Jared eight hundred and thirty years, and begat sons and daughters:	17 and begat sons and daughters: and all the days of Mahalaleel were eight hundred ninety and five years: and he died.	
	17 And all the days of Mahalaleel were eight hundred ninety and five years, and he died.	18 And Jared lived an hundred sixty and two years, and he begat Enoch:	
	18 ¶ And Jared lived an hundred sixty and two years, and he begat Enoch:	19 And Jared lived after he begat Enoch eight hundred years, and begat sons and daughters:	
† Gr. <i>Mathusala.</i>	19 And Jared lived after he begat Enoch eight hundred years, and begat sons and daughters:	20 and all the days of Jared were nine hundred sixty and two years: and he died.	
	20 And all the days of Jared were nine hundred sixty and two years: and he died.	21 ¶ And Enoch lived sixty and five years, and begat † Methuselah:	
* Ecclus. 44. 16. Heb. 11. 5.	21 ¶ And Enoch lived sixty and five years, and begat † Methuselah:	22 begat Methuselah: and Enoch walked with God after he begat Methuselah three hundred	
† Heb. <i>Lamech.</i>	22 And Enoch walked with God after he begat Methuselah three hundred years, and begat sons and daughters:	23 years, and begat sons and daughters: and all the days of Enoch were three hundred sixty	
	23 And all the days of Enoch were three hundred sixty and five years:	24 and five years: and Enoch walked with God: and he was not; for God took him.	
	24 And † Enoch walked with God: and he was not; for God took him.	25 And Methuselah lived an hundred eighty and seven years, and begat † Lamech:	
† Gr. <i>Noe.</i>	25 And Methuselah lived an hundred eighty and seven years, and begat † Lamech:	26 seven years, and begat Lamech: and Methuselah lived after he begat Lamech seven hundred eighty and two years, and begat sons and daughters:	
	26 And Methuselah lived after he begat Lamech seven hundred eighty and two years, and begat sons and daughters:	27 daughters: and all the days of Methuselah were nine hundred sixty and nine years: and he died.	
	27 And all the days of Methuselah were nine hundred sixty and nine years: and he died.	28 And Lamech lived an hundred eighty and two years, and begat a son: and he called his name Noah, saying, This same shall comfort us for our work and for the toil of our hands, because of the ground which the Lord hath cursed.	
	28 ¶ And Lamech lived an hundred eighty and two years, and begat a son:	29 two years, and begat a son: and he called his name Noah, saying, This same shall comfort us for our work and for the toil of our hands, because of the ground which the Lord hath	
	29 And he called his name † Noah, saying, This same shall comfort us concerning our work and toil of our hands, because of the ground which the Lord hath cursed.	30 cursed. And Lamech lived after he begat Noah five hundred ninety and five years, and begat	
	30 And Lamech lived after he begat Noah five hundred ninety and five years, and begat sons and daughters:	31 sons and daughters: and all the days of Lamech were seven hundred seventy and seven years: and he died.	
	31 And all the days of Lamech were seven hundred seventy and seven years: and he died.	32 And Noah was five hundred years old: and Noah begat Shem, Ham, and Japheth.	
	32 And Noah was five hundred years old: and Noah begat Shem, Ham, and Japheth.	6 And it came to pass, when men began to multiply on the face of the earth, and daughters were born unto them,	
	6 And it came to pass, when men began to multiply on the face of the earth, and daughters were born unto them,	2 That the sons of God saw the daughters of men that they were fair; and they took them wives of all which they chose.	
	2 That the sons of God saw the daughters of men that they were fair; and they took them wives of all which they chose.	3 And the Lord said, My spirit shall not always strive with man, for that he also is flesh: yet his days shall be an hundred and twenty years.	
	3 And the Lord said, My spirit shall not always strive with man, for that he also is flesh: yet his days shall be an hundred and twenty years.	4 There were giants in the earth in those days; and also after that, when the sons of God came in unto the daughters of men, and they bare children to them, the same became mighty men which were of old, men of renown.	
	4 There were giants in the earth in those days; and also after that, when the sons of God came in unto the daughters of men, and they bare children to them, the same became mighty men which were of old, men of renown.	5 ¶ And God saw that the wickedness of man was great in the earth, and that every imagination of the thoughts of his heart was only evil continually.	
	5 ¶ And God saw that the wickedness of man was great in the earth, and that every imagination of the thoughts of his heart was only evil continually.	6 And it repented the Lord that he had made man on the earth, and it grieved him at his heart.	
	6 And it repented the Lord that he had made man on the earth, and it grieved him at his heart.	7 And the Lord said, I will destroy man whom I have created from the face of the ground; both man, and beast, and the creeping thing, and the fowls of the air; for it repenteth me that I have made them.	
	7 And the Lord said, I will destroy man whom I have created from the face of the ground; both man, and beast, and the creeping thing, and the fowls of the air; for it repenteth me that I have made them.	8 But Noah found grace in the eyes of the Lord.	
	8 But Noah found grace in the eyes of the Lord.	9 ¶ These are the generations of Noah: † Noah was a just man and † perfect in his generations, and Noah walked with God.	
	9 ¶ These are the generations of Noah: † Noah was a just man and † perfect in his generations, and Noah walked with God.	10 And Noah begat three sons, Shem, Ham, and Japheth.	
	10 And Noah begat three sons, Shem, Ham, and Japheth.	11 The earth also was corrupt before God, and the earth was filled with violence.	
	11 The earth also was corrupt before God, and the earth was filled with violence.	12 And God looked upon the earth, and, behold, it was corrupt; for all flesh had corrupted his way upon the earth.	
	12 And God looked upon the earth, and, behold, it was corrupt; for all flesh had corrupted his way upon the earth.	13 And God said unto Noah, The end of all	
	13 And God said unto Noah, The end of all		

1 Heb. *nahem*, to comfort.  
2 Or, which cometh from the ground

3 Or, rule in Or, according to many ancient versions, abide in

4 Or, in their going astray they are flesh

5 Or, therefore

6 Or, grants See Num. xiii. 33.

7 Heb. *blot out*.

8 Or, blameless

† Or, the whole imagination. The Hebrew word signifieth not only the imagination, but also the purposes and desires.

\* ch. 8. Matt. 15. 19.

† Heb. every day.

† Heb. from man unto beast.

\* Ecclus. 44. 17. 2 Pet. 2. 5.

† Or, upright.

A. V.

1 Or, from the earth.  
1 Heb. nests.

flesh is come before me; for the earth is filled with violence through them; and, behold, I will destroy them with the earth.

14 ¶ Make thee an ark of gopher wood; rooms shalt thou make in the ark, and shalt pitch it within and without with pitch.

15 And this is the fashion which thou shalt make it of: The length of the ark shall be three hundred cubits, the breadth of it fifty cubits, and the height of it thirty cubits.

16 A window shalt thou make to the ark, and in a cubit shalt thou finish it above; and the door of the ark shalt thou set in the side thereof; with lower, second, and third stories shalt thou make it.

17 And, behold, I, even I, do bring a flood of waters upon the earth, to destroy all flesh, wherein is the breath of life, from under heaven; and every thing that is in the earth shall die.

18 But with thee will I establish my covenant; and thou shalt come into the ark, thou, and thy sons, and thy wife, and thy sons' wives with thee.

19 And of every living thing of all flesh, two of every sort shalt thou bring into the ark, to keep them alive with thee; they shall be male and female.

20 Of fowls after their kind, and of cattle after their kind, of every creeping thing of the earth after his kind, two of every sort shall come unto thee, to keep them alive.

21 And take thou unto thee of all food that is eaten, and thou shalt gather it to thee; and it shall be for food for thee, and for them.

22 \* Thus did Noah; according to all that God commanded him, so did he.

\* Heb. 11 7.

2 Pet 2 5

7 And the Lord said unto Noah, Come thou and all thy house into the ark; for thee have I seen righteous before me in this generation.

2 Of every clean beast thou shalt take to thee by sevens, the male and his female; and of beasts that are not clean by two, the male and his female.

1 Heb. seven seven.

3 Of fowls also of the air by sevens, the male and the female; to keep seed alive upon the face of all the earth.

4 For yet seven days, and I will cause it to rain upon the earth forty days and forty nights; and every living substance that I have made will I destroy from off the face of the earth.

1 Heb. blot out.

5 And Noah did according unto all that the Lord commanded him.

6 And Noah was six hundred years old when the flood of waters was upon the earth.

7 ¶ And Noah went in, and his sons, and his wife, and his sons' wives with him, into the ark, because of the waters of the flood.

8 Of clean beasts, and of beasts that are not clean, and of fowls, and of every thing that creepeth upon the earth,

9 there went in two and two unto Noah into the ark, the male and the female, as God had commanded Noah.

1 Or, on the seventh day.

10 And it came to pass after seven days, that the waters of the flood were upon the earth.

11 ¶ In the six hundredth year of Noah's life, in the second month, the seventeenth day of the month, the same day were all the fountains of the great deep broken up, and the windows of heaven were opened.

1 Or, flood-gates.

12 And the rain was upon the earth forty days and forty nights.

13 In the selfsame day entered Noah, and Shem, and Ham, and Japheth, the sons of Noah, and Noah's wife, and the three wives of his sons with them, into the ark;

14 They, and every beast after his kind, and all the cattle after their kind, and every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth after his kind, and every fowl after his kind, every bird of every sort.

1 Heb. wing.

15 And they went in unto Noah into the ark, two and two of all flesh, wherein is the breath of life.

R. V.

1 Heb. nests.

flesh is come before me; for the earth is filled with violence through them; and, behold, I will destroy them with the earth. Make thee

an ark of gopher wood; rooms shalt thou make in the ark, and shalt pitch it within and without with pitch. And this is how thou shalt make it: the length of the ark three hundred cubits, the breadth of it fifty cubits, and the height of it thirty cubits. A light shalt thou make to the ark, and to a cubit shalt thou finish it upward; and the door of the ark shalt thou set in the side thereof; with lower, second, and third stories shalt thou make it. And I, behold, I do bring the flood of waters upon the earth, to destroy all flesh, wherein is the breath of life, from under heaven; every thing that is in the earth shall die. But I will establish my covenant with thee; and thou shalt come into the ark, thou, and thy sons, and thy wife, and thy sons' wives with thee.

2 Or, roof

3 Or, from above

15 And of every living thing of all flesh, two of every sort shalt thou bring into the ark, to keep them alive with thee; they shall be male and female. Of the fowl after their kind, and of the cattle after their kind, of every creeping thing of the ground after its kind, two of every sort shall come unto thee, to keep them alive.

21 And take thou unto thee of all food that is eaten, and gather it to thee; and it shall be for food for thee, and for them. Thus did Noah; according to all that God commanded him, so did he.

7 And the Lord said unto Noah, Come thou and all thy house into the ark; for thee have I seen righteous before me in this generation.

2 Of every clean beast thou shalt take to thee seven and seven, the male and his female; and of the beasts that are not clean two, the male and his female; of the fowl also of the air, seven and seven, male and female: to keep seed alive upon the face of all the earth. For yet seven days, and I will cause it to rain upon the earth forty days and forty nights; and every living thing that I have made will I destroy from off the face of the ground. And Noah did according unto all that the Lord commanded him.

4 Heb. blot out.

6 And Noah was six hundred years old when the flood of waters was upon the earth. And Noah went in, and his sons, and his wife, and his sons' wives with him, into the ark, because of the waters of the flood.

8 Of clean beasts, and of beasts that are not clean, and of fowls, and of every thing that creepeth upon the ground, there went in two and two unto Noah into the ark, male and female, as God commanded Noah.

10 And it came to pass after the seven days, that the waters of the flood were upon the earth.

11 In the six hundredth year of Noah's life, in the second month, on the seventeenth day of the month, on the same day were all the fountains of the great deep broken up, and the windows of heaven were opened. And the rain was upon the earth forty days and forty nights. In the selfsame day entered Noah, and Shem, and Ham, and Japheth, the sons of Noah, and Noah's wife, and the three wives of his sons with them, into the ark; they, and every beast after its kind, and all the cattle after their kind, and every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth after its kind, and every fowl after its kind, every bird of every sort. And they went in unto Noah into the ark, two and two of all flesh wherein is the breath of life.

8 Heb. wing.

A. V.

16 And they that went in, went in male and female of all flesh, as God had commanded him: and the Lord shut him in.

17 And the flood was forty days upon the earth; and the waters increased, and bare up the ark, and it was lift up above the earth.

18 And the waters prevailed, and were increased greatly upon the earth; and the ark went upon the face of the waters.

19 And the waters prevailed exceedingly upon the earth; and all the high hills, that were under the whole heaven, were covered.

20 Fifteen cubits upward did the waters prevail; and the mountains were covered.

\* Wisd. 10. 4.

21 \*And all flesh died that moved upon the earth, both of fowl, and of cattle, and of beast, and of every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth, and every man:

† Heb the breath of the spirit of life.

22 All in whose nostrils was the breath of life, of all that was in the dry land, died.

23 And every living substance was destroyed which was upon the face of the ground, both man, and cattle, and the creeping things, and the fowl of the heaven; and they were destroyed from the earth: and Noah only remained alive, and they that were with him in the ark.

\* Wisd. 10. 4. 2 Pet. 2. 5.

24 And the waters prevailed upon the earth an hundred and fifty days.

8 And God remembered Noah, and every living thing, and all the cattle that was with him in the ark: and God made a wind to pass over the earth, and the waters asswaged;

2 The fountains also of the deep and the windows of heaven were stopped, and the rain from heaven was restrained;

3 And the waters returned from off the earth continually: and after the end of the hundred and fifty days the waters were abated.

† Heb. in going and returning.

4 And the ark rested in the seventh month, on the seventeenth day of the month, upon the mountains of Ararat.

† Heb were in going and decreasing.

5 And the waters decreased continually until the tenth month: in the tenth month, on the first day of the month, were the tops of the mountains seen.

6 ¶ And it came to pass at the end of forty days, that Noah opened the window of the ark which he had made:

† Heb. in going forth and returning.

7 And he sent forth a raven, which went forth to and fro, until the waters were dried up from off the earth.

8 Also he sent forth a dove from him, to see if the waters were abated from off the face of the ground;

9 But the dove found no rest for the sole of her foot, and she returned unto him unto the ark, for the waters were on the face of the whole earth: then he put forth his hand, and took her, and pulled her in unto him into the ark.

† Heb. caused her to come.

10 And he stayed yet other seven days; and again he sent forth the dove out of the ark;

11 And the dove came in to him in the evening; and, lo, in her mouth was an olive leaf pluckt off: so Noah knew that the waters were abated from off the earth.

12 And he stayed yet other seven days; and sent forth the dove; which returned not again unto him any more.

: [1611 one]

13 ¶ And it came to pass in the six hundredth and first year, in the first month, the first day of the month, the waters were dried up from off the earth: and Noah removed the covering of the ark, and looked, and, behold, the face of the ground was dry.

14 And in the second month, on the seven and twentieth day of the month, was the earth dried.

15 ¶ And God spake unto Noah, saying,

16 Go forth of the ark, thou, and thy wife, and thy sons, and thy sons' wives with thee.

17 Bring forth with thee every living thing that is with thee, of all flesh, both of fowl, and of cattle, and of every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth; that they may

R. V.

16 And they that went in, went in male and female of all flesh, as God commanded him: and the Lord shut him in.

17 And the flood was forty days upon the earth; and the waters increased, and bare up the ark, and it was lift up above the earth.

18 And the waters prevailed, and increased greatly upon the earth; and the ark went upon the face of the waters.

19 And the waters prevailed exceedingly upon the earth; and all the high mountains that were under the whole heaven were covered.

20 Fifteen cubits upward did the waters prevail; and the mountains were covered.

21 And all flesh died that moved upon the earth, both fowl, and cattle, and beast, and every creeping thing that creepeth upon

1 Or, swarming thing that swarmeth

22 the earth, and every man: all in whose nostrils was the breath of the spirit of life, of all that was in the dry land, died.

2 Or, And he destroyed every living thing

23 And every living thing was destroyed which was upon the face of the ground, both man, and cattle, and creeping thing, and fowl of the heaven; and they were destroyed from the earth: and Noah only was left, and they that were with him in the

3 Heb. blotted out.

24 ark. And the waters prevailed upon the earth an hundred and fifty days.

8 And God remembered Noah, and every living thing, and all the cattle that were with him in the ark: and God made a wind to pass over the

2 earth, and the waters assuaged; the fountains also of the deep and the windows of heaven were stopped, and the rain from heaven was

3 restrained; and the waters returned from off the earth continually: and after the end of an hundred and fifty days the waters decreased

4 And the ark rested in the seventh month, on the seventeenth day of the month, upon the mountains of Ararat.

5 And the waters decreased continually until the tenth month: in the tenth month, on the first day of the month, were the

6 tops of the mountains seen. And it came to pass at the end of forty days, that Noah opened

7 the window of the ark which he had made: and he sent forth a raven, and it went forth to and

8 fro, until the waters were dried up from off the earth. And he sent forth a dove from him, to

9 see if the waters were abated from off the face of the ground; but the dove found no rest for

10 the sole of her foot, and she returned unto him to the ark, for the waters were on the face of

11 the whole earth: and he put forth his hand, and took her, and brought her in unto him into

12 the ark. And he stayed yet other seven days; and again he sent forth the dove out of the

13 ark; and the dove came in to him at eventide; and, lo, in her mouth was an olive leaf pluckt off:

4 Or, a fresh olive leaf

14 so Noah knew that the waters were abated from off the earth. And he stayed yet other

15 seven days; and sent forth the dove; and she returned not again unto him any more.

16 And it came to pass in the six hundredth and first year, in the first month, the first day of the

17 month, the waters were dried up from off the earth: and Noah removed the covering of the

18 ark, and looked, and, behold, the face of the ground was dry.

19 And in the second month, on the seven and twentieth day of the month, was the earth dry.

20 ¶ And God spake unto Noah, saying, Go forth of the ark, thou, and thy wife, and thy sons, and thy sons' wives with thee. Bring forth with thee every living thing that is with thee of all flesh, both fowl, and cattle, and every creeping thing that creepeth upon the earth; that they may



A. V.

breed abundantly in the earth, and be fruitful, and multiply upon the earth.

18 And Noah went forth, and his sons, and his wife, and his sons' wives with him:

19 Every beast, every creeping thing, and every fowl, and whatsoever creepeth upon the earth, after their <sup>†</sup>kinds, went forth out of the ark.

20 ¶ And Noah builded an altar unto the Lord; and took of every clean beast, and of every clean fowl, and offered burnt offerings on the altar.

21 And the Lord smelled <sup>†</sup>a sweet savour; and the Lord said in his heart, I will not again curse the ground any more for man's sake; for the <sup>\*</sup>imagination of man's heart is evil from his youth; neither will I again smite any more every thing living, as I have done.

22 <sup>†</sup>While the earth remaineth, seedtime and harvest, and cold and heat, and summer and winter, and day and night shall not cease.

○ And God blessed Noah and his sons, and said unto them, <sup>\*</sup>Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth.

2 And the fear of you and the dread of you shall be upon every beast of the earth, and upon every fowl of the air, upon all that moveth upon the earth, and upon all the fishes of the sea; into your hand are they delivered.

3 Every moving thing that liveth shall be meat for you; even as the <sup>\*</sup>green herb have I given you all things.

4 <sup>\*</sup>But flesh with the life thereof, *which is the blood thereof*, shall ye not eat.

5 And surely your blood of your lives will I require; at the hand of every beast will I require it, and at the hand of man; at the hand of every man's brother will I require the life of man.

6 <sup>\*</sup>Whoso sheddeth man's blood, by man shall his blood be shed: <sup>\*</sup>for in the image of God made he man.

7 And you, be ye fruitful, and multiply; bring forth abundantly in the earth, and multiply therein.

8 ¶ And God spake unto Noah, and to his sons with him, saying,

9 And I, behold, I establish my covenant with you, and with your seed after you;

10 And with every living creature that is with you, of the fowl, of the cattle, and of every beast of the earth with you; from all that go out of the ark, to every beast of the earth.

11 And <sup>\*</sup>I will establish my covenant with you; neither shall all flesh be cut off any more by the waters of a flood; neither shall there any more be a flood to destroy the earth.

12 And God said, This is the token of the covenant which I make between me and you and every living creature that is with you, for perpetual generations:

13 I do set my bow in the cloud, and it shall be for a token of a covenant between me and the earth.

14 <sup>\*</sup>And it shall come to pass, when I bring a cloud over the earth, that the bow shall be seen in the cloud:

15 And I will remember my covenant, which is between me and you and every living creature of all flesh; and the waters shall no more become a flood to destroy all flesh.

16 And the bow shall be in the cloud; and I will look upon it, that I may remember the everlasting covenant between God and every living creature of all flesh that is upon the earth.

17 And God said unto Noah, This is the token of the covenant, which I have established between me and all flesh that is upon the earth.

18 ¶ And the sons of Noah, that went forth of the ark, were Shem, and Ham, and Japheth: and Ham is the father of <sup>†</sup>Canaan.

19 These are the three sons of Noah: and of them was the whole earth overspread.

† Heb. families.

† Heb. a savour of rest.  
\* ch. 6. 5.  
Matt. 15. 19.

† Heb. As yet all the days of the earth.

\* ch. 1. 28. &amp; 8. 17.

\* ch. 1. 29.

\* Lev. 17. 14.

\* Matt. 26. 52.  
Rev. 13. 10.

\* ch. 1. 27.

\* Is. 51. 9.

\* Eccles. 43. 11, 12.

† Heb. Chanaan.

breed abundantly in the earth, and be fruitful, and multiply upon the earth. And Noah

went forth, and his sons, and his wife, and his

sons' wives with him: every beast, every creeping thing, and every fowl, whatsoever moveth

upon the earth, after their families, went forth out of the ark. And Noah builded an altar

unto the Lord; and took of every clean beast, and of every clean fowl, and offered burnt

offerings on the altar. And the Lord smelled the sweet savour; and the Lord said in his

heart, I will not again curse the ground any more for man's sake, for that the imagination

of man's heart is evil from his youth; neither will I again smite any more every thing living,

as I have done. While the earth remaineth, seedtime and harvest, and cold and heat, and

summer and winter, and day and night shall not cease. And God blessed Noah and his

sons, and said unto them, Be fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth. And the

fear of you and the dread of you shall be upon every beast of the earth, and upon every fowl

of the air; with all wherewith the ground teemeth, and all the fishes of the sea, into

your hand are they delivered. Every moving thing that liveth shall be food for you; as the

green herb have I given you all. But flesh with the life thereof, *which is the blood thereof*,

shall ye not eat. And surely your blood, *the blood of your lives*, will I require; at the hand

of every beast will I require it: and at the hand of man, even at the hand of every man's

brother, will I require the life of man. Whoso sheddeth man's blood, by man shall his blood

be shed: for in the image of God made he man.

7 And you, be ye fruitful, and multiply; bring forth abundantly in the earth, and multiply therein.

8 And God spake unto Noah, and to his sons with him, saying, And I, behold, I establish my

covenant with you, and with your seed after you; and with every living creature that is

with you, the fowl, the cattle, and every beast of the earth with you; of all that go out of

the ark, even every beast of the earth. And I will establish my covenant with you; neither

shall all flesh be cut off any more by the waters of the flood; neither shall there any

more be a flood to destroy the earth. And God said, This is the token of the covenant which

I make between me and you and every living creature that is with you, for perpetual gener-

ations: <sup>†</sup>I do set my bow in the cloud, and it shall be for a token of a covenant between me

and the earth. And it shall come to pass, when I bring a cloud over the earth, that the

bow shall be seen in the cloud, and I will remember my covenant, which is between me

and you and every living creature of all flesh; and the waters shall no more become a flood

to destroy all flesh. And the bow shall be in the cloud; and I will look upon it, that I may

remember the everlasting covenant between God and every living creature of all flesh that

is upon the earth. And God said unto Noah, This is the token of the covenant which I have

established between me and all flesh that is upon the earth.

18 And the sons of Noah, that went forth of the ark, were Shem, and Ham, and Japheth:

and Ham is the father of Canaan. These three were the sons of Noah: and of these was the

whole earth overspread.

R. V.

1 Or, sake: for the

2 Or, creepeth

3 Or, I have set

A. V.			R. V.
	20 And Noah began to be an husbandman, and he planted a vineyard:	20 And Noah began to be an husbandman, and 21 planted a vineyard: and he drank of the wine, and was drunken; and he was uncovered within 22 his tent. And Ham, the father of Canaan, saw the nakedness of his father, and told his two 23 brethren without. And Shem and Japheth took a garment, and laid it upon both their shoulders, and went backward, and covered the nakedness of their father; and their faces were backward, and they saw not their father's nakedness.	
	21 And he drank of the wine, and was drunken; and he was uncovered within his tent.	21 planted a vineyard: and he drank of the wine, and was drunken; and he was uncovered within 22 his tent. And Ham, the father of Canaan, saw the nakedness of his father, and told his two 23 brethren without. And Shem and Japheth took a garment, and laid it upon both their shoulders, and went backward, and covered the nakedness of their father; and their faces were backward, and they saw not their father's nakedness.	
	22 And Ham, the father of Canaan, saw the nakedness of his father, and told his two brethren without.	22 his tent. And Ham, the father of Canaan, saw the nakedness of his father, and told his two 23 brethren without. And Shem and Japheth took a garment, and laid it upon both their shoulders, and went backward, and covered the nakedness of their father; and their faces were backward, and they saw not their father's nakedness.	
	23 And Shem and Japheth took a garment, and laid it upon both their shoulders, and went backward, and covered the nakedness of their father; and their faces were backward, and they saw not their father's nakedness.	23 brethren without. And Shem and Japheth took a garment, and laid it upon both their shoulders, and went backward, and covered the nakedness of their father; and their faces were backward, and they saw not their father's nakedness.	
	24 And Noah awoke from his wine, and knew what his younger son had done unto him.	24 nakedness. And Noah awoke from his wine, and knew what his youngest son had done 25 unto him. And he said,	1 Or, younger
	25 And he said, Cursed be Canaan; a servant of servants shall he be unto his brethren.	25 unto him. And he said, Cursed be Canaan; A servant of servants shall he be unto his brethren.	
1 Or, servant to them.	26 And he said, Blessed be the Lord God of Shem; and Canaan shall be his servant.	26 And he said, Blessed be the Lord, the God of Shem; And let Canaan be his servant.	
1 Or, persuade.	27 God shall enlarge Japheth, and he shall dwell in the tents of Shem; and Canaan shall be his servant.	27 God enlarge Japheth, And let him dwell in the tents of Shem; And let Canaan be his servant.	2 Or, their
	28 ¶ And Noah lived after the flood three hundred and fifty years.	28 ¶ And Noah lived after the flood three hundred 29 and fifty years. And all the days of Noah were nine hundred and fifty years: and he died.	3 Or, he shall
	29 And all the days of Noah were nine hundred and fifty years: and he died.	29 and fifty years. And all the days of Noah were nine hundred and fifty years: and he died.	
	10 Now these are the generations of the sons of Noah, Shem, Ham, and Japheth: and unto them were sons born after the flood.	10 Now these are the generations of the sons of Noah, Shem Ham and Japheth: and unto them were sons born after the flood.	
* 1 Chr. 1. 5.	2 * The sons of Japheth; Gomer, and Magog, and Madai, and Javan, and Tubal, and Meshech, and Tiras.	2 The sons of Japheth; Gomer, and Magog, and Madai, and Javan, and Tubal, and Meshech, 3 and Tiras. And the sons of Gomer; Ashkenaz, 4 and Riphath, and Togarmah.	
	3 And the sons of Gomer; Ashkenaz, and Riphath, and Togarmah.	3 and Tiras. And the sons of Gomer; Ashkenaz, 4 and Riphath, and Togarmah. And the sons of Javan; Elishah, and Tarshish, Kittim, and Dodanim.	
	4 And the sons of Javan; Elishah, and Tarshish, Kittim, and Dodanim.	4 and Riphath, and Togarmah. And the sons of Javan; Elishah, and Tarshish, Kittim, and 5 Dodanim. Of these were the isles of the nations divided in their lands, every one after his tongue; after their families, in their nations.	4 In 1 Chr. 1 6, Dr. phath.
	5 By these were the isles of the Gentiles divided in their lands; every one after his tongue, after their families, in their nations.	5 Dodanim. Of these were the isles of the nations divided in their lands, every one after his tongue; after their families, in their nations.	5 In 1 Chr. 1 7, Rodanim.
* 1 Chr. 1. 8.	6 ¶ And the sons of Ham; Cush, and Mizraim, and Phut, and Canaan.	6 ¶ And the sons of Ham; Cush, and Mizraim, 7 and Put, and Canaan. And the sons of Cush; Seba, and Havilah, and Sabtah, and Raamah, and the sons of Raamah; Sheba, and Dedan.	6 Or, coast-lands
	7 And the sons of Cush; Seba, and Havilah, and Sabtah, and Raamah, and the sons of Raamah; Sheba, and Dedan.	7 and Put, and Canaan. And the sons of Cush; Seba, and Havilah, and Sabtah, and Raamah, and Sabteca: and the sons of Raamah; Sheba, 8 and Dedan. And Cush begat Nimrod: he began to be a mighty one in the earth.	
	8 And Cush begat Nimrod: he began to be a mighty one in the earth.	8 and Dedan. And Cush begat Nimrod: he began to be a mighty one in the earth. He was a mighty hunter before the Lord: wherefore it is said, Like Nimrod a mighty hunter 10 before the Lord. And the beginning of his kingdom was Babel, and Erech, and Accad, and Calneh, in the land of Shinar.	7 Or, went forth Asshur
	9 He was a mighty hunter before the Lord: wherefore it is said, Even as Nimrod the mighty hunter before the Lord.	9 He was a mighty hunter before the Lord: wherefore it is said, Like Nimrod a mighty hunter 10 before the Lord. And the beginning of his kingdom was Babel, and Erech, and Accad, 11 and Calneh, in the land of Shinar. Out of that land he went forth into Assyria, and builded 12 Nineveh, and Rehoboth-Ir, and Calah, and Resen between Nineveh and Calah (the same is the 13 great city). And Mizraim begat Ludim, and 14 Anamim, and Lehabim, and Naphtuhim, and Pathrusim, and Casluhim (whence went forth 15 the Philistines), and Caphtorim.	
† Gr. Babylon.	10 And the beginning of his kingdom was Babel, and Erech, and Accad, and Calneh, in the land of Shinar.	10 before the Lord. And the beginning of his kingdom was Babel, and Erech, and Accad, 11 and Calneh, in the land of Shinar. Out of that land he went forth into Assyria, and builded 12 Nineveh, and Rehoboth-Ir, and Calah, and Resen between Nineveh and Calah (the same is the 13 great city). And Mizraim begat Ludim, and 14 Anamim, and Lehabim, and Naphtuhim, and Pathrusim, and Casluhim (whence went forth 15 the Philistines), and Caphtorim.	
	11 Out of that land went forth Asshur, and builded Nineveh, and the city Rehoboth, and Calah,	11 and Calneh, in the land of Shinar. Out of that land he went forth into Assyria, and builded 12 Nineveh, and Rehoboth-Ir, and Calah, and Resen between Nineveh and Calah (the same is the 13 great city). And Mizraim begat Ludim, and 14 Anamim, and Lehabim, and Naphtuhim, and Pathrusim, and Casluhim (whence went forth 15 the Philistines), and Caphtorim.	
1 Or, he went out into Assyria.	12 And Resen between Nineveh and Calah: the same is a great city.	12 Nineveh, and Rehoboth-Ir, and Calah, and Resen between Nineveh and Calah (the same is the 13 great city). And Mizraim begat Ludim, and 14 Anamim, and Lehabim, and Naphtuhim, and Pathrusim, and Casluhim (whence went forth 15 the Philistines), and Caphtorim.	
1 Or, the streets of the city.	13 And Mizraim begat Ludim, and Anamim, and Lehabim, and Naphtuhim,	13 great city). And Mizraim begat Ludim, and 14 Anamim, and Lehabim, and Naphtuhim, and Pathrusim, and Casluhim (whence went forth 15 the Philistines), and Caphtorim.	
	14 And Pathrusim, and Casluhim, (out of whom came Philistim,) and Caphtorim.	14 Anamim, and Lehabim, and Naphtuhim, and Pathrusim, and Casluhim (whence went forth 15 the Philistines), and Caphtorim.	
† Heb. Tzidon.	15 ¶ And Canaan begat Sidon his firstborn, and Heth,	15 And Canaan begat Zidon his firstborn, and 16 Heth; and the Jebusite, and the Amorite, and the 17 Girgashite; and the Hivite, and the Arkite, and the 18 Arvadite, and the Zemarite, and the Hamathite: and afterward were the families of the Canaanites spread abroad.	8 Heb. Peishtim.
	16 And Canaan begat Sidon his firstborn, and Heth,	16 Heth; and the Jebusite, and the Amorite, and the 17 the Girgashite; and the Hivite, and the Arkite, 18 and the Sinite; and the Arvadite, and the Zemarite, and the Hamathite: and afterward were the families of the Canaanite spread 19 abroad. And the border of the Canaanite was from Sidon, as thou goest toward Gerar, unto Gaza; as thou goest toward Sodom and Gomorrah, unto Admah, and Zeboim, even unto Lasha.	
	17 And the Hivite, and the Arkite, and the Sinite,	19 abroad. And the border of the Canaanite was from Sidon, as thou goest toward Gerar, unto Gaza; as thou goest toward Sodom and Gomorrah, unto Admah, and Zeboim, even unto Lasha.	
	18 And the Arvadite, and the Zemarite, and the Hamathite: and afterward were the families of the Canaanites spread abroad.	20 and Admah and Zeboim, unto Lasha. These are the sons of Ham, after their families, after their tongues, in their lands, in their nations.	
	19 And the border of the Canaanites was from Sidon, as thou comest to Gerar, unto Gaza; as thou goest, unto Sodom, and Gomorrah, and Admah, and Zeboim, even unto Lasha.	20 and Admah and Zeboim, unto Lasha. These are the sons of Ham, after their families, after their tongues, in their lands, in their nations.	
† Heb. Azzah.	20 These are the sons of Ham, after their families, after their tongues, in their countries, and in their nations.	20 and Admah and Zeboim, unto Lasha. These are the sons of Ham, after their families, after their tongues, in their lands, in their nations.	
	21 ¶ Unto Shem also, the father of all the children of Eber, the brother of Japheth the elder, even to him were children born.	21 And unto Shem, the father of all the children of Eber, the elder brother of Japheth, 22 to him also were children born. The sons of Shem; Elam, and Asshur, and Arpachshad, and Lud, and Aram.	9 Or, the brother of Japheth the elder
* 1 Chr. 1. 17.	21 ¶ Unto Shem also, the father of all the children of Eber, the brother of Japheth the elder, even to him were children born.	21 And unto Shem, the father of all the children of Eber, the elder brother of Japheth, 22 to him also were children born. The sons of Shem; Elam, and Asshur, and Arpachshad, and Lud, and Aram.	
† Heb. Arpachshad.	22 The children of Shem; Elam, and Asshur, and Arpachshad, and Lud, and Aram.	22 to him also were children born. The sons of Shem; Elam, and Asshur, and Arpachshad, and Lud, and Aram. And the sons of 23 Aram; Uz, and Hul, and Gether, and Mash.	
	23 And the children of Aram; Uz, and Hul, and Gether, and Mash.	23 Aram; Uz, and Hul, and Gether, and Mash.	

A. V.

† Heb. Shelah.  
\* 1 Chr. 1. 19.

24 And Arphaxad begat †Salah; and Salah begat Eber.

25 \* And unto Eber were born two sons: the name of one was Peleg; for in his days was the earth divided; and his brother's name was Joktan.

26 And Joktan begat Almodad, and Sheleph, and Hazarmaveth, and Jerah,

27 And Hadoram, and Uzal, and Diklah,

28 And Obal, and Abimael, and Sheba,

29 And Ophir, and Havilah, and Jobab: all these were the sons of Joktan.

30 And their dwelling was from Mesha, as thou goest unto Sephar a mount of the east.

31 These are the sons of Shem, after their families, after their tongues, in their lands, after their nations.

32 These are the families of the sons of Noah, after their generations, in their nations: and by these were the nations divided in the earth after the flood.

11 And \* the whole earth was of one † language, and of one † speech.

2 And it came to pass, as they journeyed from the east, that they found a plain in the land of Shinar; and they dwelt there.

3 And † they said one to another, Go to, let us make brick, and † burn them thoroughly. And they had brick for stone, and † slime had they for mortar.

4 And they said, Go to, let us build us a city and a tower, whose top may reach unto heaven; and let us make us a name, lest we be scattered abroad upon the face of the whole earth.

5 And the Lord came down to see the city and the tower, which the children of men builded.

6 And the Lord said, Behold, the people is one, and they have all one language; and this they begin to do: and now nothing will be restrained from them, which they have imagined to do.

7 Go to, let us go down, and there confound their language, that they may not understand one another's speech.

8 So the Lord scattered them abroad from thence upon the face of all the earth: and they left off to build the city.

9 Therefore is the name of it called † Babel; because the Lord did there confound the language of all the earth: and from thence did the Lord scatter them abroad upon the face of all the earth.

10 ¶ \* These are the generations of Shem: Shem was an hundred years old, and begat Arphaxad two years after the flood:

11 And Shem lived after he begat Arphaxad five hundred years, and begat sons and daughters.

12 And Arphaxad lived five and thirty years, and begat Salah:

13 And Arphaxad lived after he begat Salah four hundred and three years, and begat sons and daughters.

14 And Salah lived thirty years, and begat Eber:

15 And Salah lived after he begat Eber four hundred and three years, and begat sons and daughters.

16 \* And Eber lived four and thirty years, and begat \* Peleg:

17 And Eber lived after he begat Peleg four hundred and thirty years, and begat sons and daughters.

18 And Peleg lived thirty years, and begat Reu:

19 And Peleg lived after he begat Reu two hundred and nine years, and begat sons and daughters.

20 And Reu lived two and thirty years, and begat \* Serug:

21 And Reu lived after he begat Serug two hundred and seven years, and begat sons and daughters.

22 And Serug lived thirty years, and begat Nahor:

23 And Serug lived after he begat Nahor two hundred years, and begat sons and daughters.

\* Wisd. 10. 5.

† Heb. lip.

† Heb. words.

† Heb. a man said to his neighbour.

† Heb. burn them to a burning.

† That is, Confusion.

\* 1 Chr. 1. 17.

\* 1 Chr. 1. 19.

\* Called, Luke 3. 35. Phalec.

\* Luke 8. 35, Saruch.

24 And Arpachshad † begat Shelah; and Shelah

25 begat Eber. And unto Eber were born two sons: the name of the one was † Peleg; for in his days was the earth divided; and his

26 brother's name was Joktan. And Joktan begat Almodad, and Sheleph, and Hazarmaveth, and

27 Jerah; and Hadoram, and Uzal, and Diklah;

28 and † Obal, and Abimael, and Sheba; and

29 Ophir, and Havilah, and Jobab: all these were

30 the sons of Joktan. And their dwelling was from Mesha, as thou goest toward Sephar, the

31 † mountain to the east. These are the sons of Shem, after their families, after their tongues, in their lands, after their nations.

32 These are the families of the sons of Noah, after their generations, in their nations: and of these were the nations divided in the earth after the flood.

11 And the whole earth was of one † language

2 and of one † speech. And it came to pass, as they journeyed † east, that they found a plain in the land of Shinar; and they dwelt there.

3 And they said one to another, Go to, let us make brick, and burn them thoroughly. And they had brick for stone, and † slime had they

4 for mortar. And they said, Go to, let us build us a city, and a tower, whose top may reach

unto heaven, and let us make us a name; lest we be scattered abroad upon the face of the

5 whole earth. And the Lord came down to see the city and the tower, which the children of

6 men builded. And the Lord said, Behold, they are one people, and they have all one language;

and this is what they begin to do: and now nothing will be withholden from them, which

7 they purpose to do. Go to, let us go down, and there confound their language, that they may

8 not understand one another's speech. So the Lord scattered them abroad from thence upon

the face of all the earth: and they left off to

9 build the city. Therefore was the name of it called Babel; because the Lord did there † con-

found the language of all the earth: and from thence did the Lord scatter them abroad upon

the face of all the earth.

10 These are the generations of Shem. Shem

was an hundred years old, and begat Arpach-

11 shad two years after the flood: and Shem lived after he begat Arpachshad five hundred years,

and begat sons and daughters.

12 And Arpachshad lived five and thirty years,

13 and begat Shelah: and Arpachshad lived after he begat Shelah four hundred and three years,

and begat sons and daughters.

14 And Shelah lived thirty years, and begat

15 Eber: and Shelah lived after he begat Eber four hundred and three years, and begat sons

and daughters.

16 And Eber lived four and thirty years, and

17 begat Peleg: and Eber lived after he begat Peleg four hundred and thirty years, and begat

sons and daughters.

18 And Peleg lived thirty years, and begat Reu:

19 and Peleg lived after he begat Reu two hundred and nine years, and begat sons and daughters.

20 And Reu lived two and thirty years, and

21 begat Serug: and Reu lived after he begat Serug two hundred and seven years, and begat

sons and daughters.

22 And Serug lived thirty years, and begat Na-

23 hor: and Serug lived after he begat Nahor two hundred years, and begat sons and daughters.

R. V.

† The Sept. reads, begat Canaan, and Canaan begat Shelah.

† That is, Division.

† In 1 Chr. 1. 22, Ebal.

† Or, hill country

5 Heb. lip.

6 Heb. words.

7 Or, in the east

8 That is, instrument.

† Heb. bala', to confound.

A. V.

\* Luke  
8 34.  
Thara.\* Josh.  
24 2.  
1 Chr. 1.  
26.\* Neh. 9.  
7.  
Judith 6.  
7.  
Acts 7. 4.\* Acts 7.  
3.\* ch. 18.  
18.  
& 22 18.  
Acts 3.  
25.  
Gal. 3. 8.\* ch. 13.  
15.  
\* ch. 13.  
4.† Heb. in  
going  
and  
journey-  
ing.

24 And Nahor lived nine and twenty years, and begat \*Terah:

25 And Nahor lived after he begat Terah an hundred and nineteen years, and begat sons and daughters.

26 And Terah lived seventy years, and \*begat Abram, Nahor, and Haran.

27 ¶ Now these *are* the generations of Terah: Terah begat Abram, Nahor, and Haran; and Haran begat Lot.

28 And Haran died before his father Terah in the land of his nativity, in Ur of the Chaldees.

29 And Abram and Nahor took them wives: the name of Abram's wife *was* Sarai; and the name of Nahor's wife, Milcah, the daughter of Haran, the father of Milcah, and the father of Iscah.

30 But Sarai was barren; she *had* no child.

31 And Terah took Abram his son, and Lot the son of Haran his son's son, and Sarai his daughter in law, his son Abram's wife; and they went forth with them from \*Ur of the Chaldees, to go into the land of Canaan; and they came unto Haran, and dwelt there.

32 And the days of Terah were two hundred and five years: and Terah died in Haran.

12 Now the \*LORD had said unto Abram, Get thee out of thy country, and from thy kindred, and from thy father's house, unto a land that I will shew thee:

2 And I will make of thee a great nation, and I will bless thee, and make thy name great; and thou shalt be a blessing:

3 And I will bless them that bless thee, and curse him that curseth thee: \*and in thee shall all families of the earth be blessed.

4 So Abram departed, as the LORD had spoken unto him; and Lot went with him: and Abram *was* seventy and five years old when he departed out of Haran.

5 And Abram took Sarai his wife, and Lot his brother's son, and all their substance that they had gathered, and the souls that they had gotten in Haran; and they went forth to go into the land of Canaan; and into the land of Canaan they came.

6 ¶ And Abram passed through the land unto the place of Sichem, unto the plain of Moreh. And the Canaanite *was* then in the land.

7 And the LORD appeared unto Abram, and said, \*Unto thy seed will I give this land: and there builded he an \*altar unto the LORD, who appeared unto him.

8 And he removed from thence unto a mountain on the east of Beth-el, and pitched his tent, *having* Beth-el on the west, and Hai on the east: and there he builded an altar unto the LORD, and called upon the name of the LORD.

9 And Abram journeyed, †going on still toward the south.

10 ¶ And there *was* a famine in the land: and Abram went down into Egypt to sojourn there; for the famine *was* grievous in the land.

11 And it came to pass, when he *was* come near to enter into Egypt, that he said unto Sarai his wife, Behold now, I know that thou *art* a fair woman to look upon:

12 Therefore it shall come to pass, when the Egyptians shall see thee, that they shall say, This *is* his wife: and they will kill me, but they will save thee alive.

13 Say, I pray thee, thou *art* my sister: that it may be well with me for thy sake; and my soul shall live because of thee.

14 ¶ And it came to pass, that, when Abram *was* come into Egypt, the Egyptians beheld the woman that she *was* very fair.

15 The princes also of Pharaoh saw her, and commended her before Pharaoh: and the woman *was* taken into Pharaoh's house.

24 And Nahor lived nine and twenty years, and

25 begat Terah: and Nahor lived after he begat Terah an hundred and nineteen years, and begat sons and daughters.

26 And Terah lived seventy years, and begat Abram, Nahor, and Haran.

27 Now these are the generations of Terah.

28 Terah begat Abram, Nahor, and Haran; and

29 Haran begat Lot. And Haran died in the presence of his father Terah in the land of his nativity, in Ur of the Chaldees.

30 And Abram and Nahor took them wives: the name of Abram's wife *was* Sarai; and the name of Nahor's wife, Milcah, the daughter of Haran, the father of Milcah, and the father of Iscah.

31 And Sarai was barren; she *had* no child.

32 And Terah took Abram his son, and Lot the son of Haran, his son's son, and Sarai his daughter in law, his son Abram's wife; and they went forth with them from Ur of the Chaldees, to go into the land of Canaan; and they came unto Haran, and dwelt there.

33 And the days of Terah were two hundred and five years: and Terah died in Haran.

12 Now the LORD said unto Abram, Get thee out of thy country, and from thy kindred, and from thy father's house, unto the land that I

2 will shew thee: and I will make of thee a great nation, and I will bless thee, and make thy

3 name great; and be thou a blessing: and I will bless them that bless thee, and him that

4 curseth thee will I curse: and in thee shall all the families of the earth be blessed.

5 So Abram went, as the LORD had spoken unto him; and Lot went with him: and Abram *was* seventy and five years old when he departed out of

6 Haran. And Abram took Sarai his wife, and Lot his brother's son, and all their substance that they had gathered, and the souls that they had gotten in Haran; and they went forth to go into the land of Canaan; and into the land

7 of Canaan they came. And Abram passed through the land unto the place of Shechem, unto the <sup>1</sup>oak of Moreh. And the Canaanite

8 *was* then in the land. And the LORD appeared unto Abram, and said, Unto thy seed will I

9 give this land: and there builded he an altar unto the LORD, who appeared unto him.

10 And he removed from thence unto the mountain on the east of Beth-el, and pitched his tent, having

11 Beth-el on the west, and Ai on the east: and there he builded an altar unto the LORD, and

12 called upon the name of the LORD. And Abram journeyed, going on still toward the <sup>2</sup>South.

13 And there *was* a famine in the land: and Abram went down into Egypt to sojourn there;

14 for the famine *was* sore in the land. And it came to pass, when he *was* come near to

15 enter into Egypt, that he said unto Sarai his wife, Behold now, I know that thou *art*

16 a fair woman to look upon: and it shall come to pass, when the Egyptians shall see thee,

17 that they shall say, This *is* his wife: and they will kill me, but they will save thee

18 alive. Say, I pray thee, thou *art* my sister: that it may be well with me for thy sake, and

19 my soul may live because of thee. And it came to pass, that, when Abram *was* come

20 into Egypt, the Egyptians beheld the woman that she *was* very fair.

21 And the princes of Pharaoh saw her, and praised her to Pharaoh: and the woman *was* taken into Pharaoh's house.

R. V.

† Or,  
terebinth\* Heb.  
Neyeb,  
the southern  
tract of  
Judah.

A. V.

16 And he entreated Abram well for her sake: and he had sheep, and oxen, and he asses, and menservants, and maidservants, and she asses, and camels.

17 And the Lord plagued Pharaoh and his house with great plagues because of Sarai Abram's wife.

18 And Pharaoh called Abram, and said, What is this that thou hast done unto me? why didst thou not tell me that she was thy wife?

19 Why saidst thou, She is my sister? so I might have taken her to me to wife: now therefore behold thy wife, take her, and go thy way.

20 And Pharaoh commanded his men concerning him: and they sent him away, and his wife, and all that he had.

13 And Abram went up out of Egypt, he, and his wife, and all that he had, and Lot with him, into the south.

2 And Abram was very rich in cattle, in silver, and in gold.

3 And he went on his journeys from the south even to Beth-el, unto the place where his tent had been at the beginning, between Beth-el and Hai;

4 Unto the place of the altar, which he had made there at the first: and there Abram called on the name of the Lord.

5 ¶ And Lot also, which went with Abram, had flocks, and herds, and tents.

6 And the land was not able to bear them, that they might dwell together: for their substance was great, so that they could not dwell together.

7 And there was a strife between the herdmen of Abram's cattle and the herdmen of Lot's cattle: and the Canaanite and the Perizzite dwelled then in the land.

8 And Abram said unto Lot, Let there be no strife, I pray thee, between me and thee, and between my herdmen and thy herdmen; for we be brethren.

9 Is not the whole land before thee? separate thyself, I pray thee, from me: if thou wilt take the left hand, then I will go to the right; or if thou depart to the right hand, then I will go to the left.

10 And Lot lifted up his eyes, and beheld all the plain of Jordan, that it was well watered every where, before the Lord destroyed Sodom and Gomorrah, even as the garden of the Lord, like the land of Egypt, as thou comest unto Zoar.

11 Then Lot chose him all the plain of Jordan; and Lot journeyed east: and they separated themselves the one from the other.

12 Abram dwelled in the land of Canaan, and Lot dwelled in the cities of the plain, and pitched his tent toward Sodom.

13 But the men of Sodom were wicked and sinners before the Lord exceedingly.

14 ¶ And the Lord said unto Abram, after that Lot was separated from him, Lift up now thine eyes, and look from the place where thou art northward, and southward, and eastward, and westward:

15 For all the land which thou seest, \*to thee will I give it, and to thy seed for ever.

16 And I will make thy seed as the dust of the earth: so that if a man can number the dust of the earth, then shall thy seed also be numbered.

17 Arise, walk through the land in the length of it and in the breadth of it; for I will give it unto thee.

18 Then Abram removed his tent, and came and dwell in the plain of Mamre, which is in Hebron, and built there an altar unto the Lord.

14 And it came to pass in the days of Amraphel king of Shinar, Arioch king of Ellasar, Chedorlaomer king of Elam, and Tidal king of nations;

2 That these made war with Bera king of Sodom, and with Birsha king of Gomorrah, Shinab king of Admah, and Shemeber king of Zeboiim, and the king of Bela, which is Zoar.

16 And he entreated Abram well for her sake: and he had sheep, and oxen, and he asses, and menservants, and maidservants, and she asses, and camels.

17 And the Lord plagued Pharaoh and his house with great plagues because of

18 Sarai Abram's wife. And Pharaoh called Abram, and said, What is this that thou hast done unto me? why didst thou not tell me that she was

19 thy wife? Why saidst thou, She is my sister? so that I took her to be my wife: now therefore behold thy wife, take her, and go thy way.

20 And Pharaoh gave men charge concerning him: and they brought him on the way, and his wife, and all that he had.

13 And Abram went up out of Egypt, he, and his wife, and all that he had, and Lot with him,

2 into the South. And Abram was very rich in

3 cattle, in silver, and in gold. And he went on his journeys from the South even to Beth-el,

4 unto the place where his tent had been at the beginning, between Beth-el and Ai; unto the place of the altar, which he had made there at the first: and there Abram called on the name

5 of the Lord. And Lot also, which went with

6 Abram, had flocks, and herds, and tents. And the land was not able to bear them, that they might dwell together: for their substance was great, so that they could not dwell together.

7 And there was a strife between the herdmen of Abram's cattle and the herdmen of Lot's cattle, and the Canaanite and the Perizzite dwelled

8 then in the land. And Abram said unto Lot, Let there be no strife, I pray thee, between me and thee, and between my herdmen and thy

9 herdmen; for we are brethren. Is not the whole land before thee? separate thyself, I pray thee, from me: if thou wilt take the left hand, then I will go to the right; or if thou take the right hand, then I will go to the left.

10 And Lot lifted up his eyes, and beheld all the Plain of Jordan, that it was well watered every where, before the Lord destroyed Sodom and Gomorrah, like the garden of the Lord, like the land of Egypt, as thou goest unto Zoar.

11 So Lot chose him all the Plain of Jordan; and Lot journeyed east: and they separated them-

12 selves the one from the other. Abram dwelled in the land of Canaan, and Lot dwelled in the cities of the Plain, and moved his tent as far

13 as Sodom. Now the men of Sodom were wicked and sinners against the Lord exceedingly.

14 And the Lord said unto Abram, after that Lot was separated from him, Lift up now thine eyes, and look from the place where thou art, northward and southward and eastward and westward: for all the land which thou seest, to thee will I give it, and to thy seed for ever.

16 And I will make thy seed as the dust of the earth: so that if a man can number the dust of the earth, then shall thy seed also be num-

17 bered. Arise, walk through the land in the length of it and in the breadth of it; for unto

18 thee will I give it. And Abram moved his tent, and came and dwell by the oaks of Mamre, which are in Hebron, and built there an altar unto the Lord.

14 And it came to pass in the days of Amraphel king of Shinar, Arioch king of Ellasar, Chedorlaomer king of Elam, and Tidal king of Goimim,

2 that they made war with Bera king of Sodom, and with Birsha king of Gomorrah, Shinab king of Admah, and Shemeber king of Zeboiim, and the king of Bela (the same is Zoar).

R. V.

\* ch. 12.

7

† Heb. men brethren.

\* ch. 12.

7.

& 26. 4.

Deut. 34.

4.

† Heb. plain.

1 Or, Circle

2 Or, terebinths

3 Or, nations

A. V.	3 All these <sup>1</sup> joined together in the vale of Siddim, which is the salt sea.	3 All these <sup>1</sup> joined together in the vale of Siddim (the same is the Salt Sea). Twelve years they	R. V.
	4 Twelve years they served Chedorlaomer, and in the thirteenth year they rebelled.	4 (the same is the Salt Sea). Twelve years they served Chedorlaomer, and in the thirteenth	<sup>1</sup> Or, joined themselves together against
	5 And in the fourteenth year came Chedorlaomer, and the kings that were with him, and smote the Rephaims in Ashteroth Karnaim, and the Zuzims in Ham, and the Emims in <sup>1</sup> Shaveh Kiriathaim,	5 year they rebelled. And in the fourteenth year came Chedorlaomer, and the kings that were with him, and smote the Rephaim in Ashteroth-karnaim, and the Zuzim in Ham, and the Emim	<sup>2</sup> Or, the plain of Kiriathaim
<sup>1</sup> Or, the plain of Kiriathaim.	6 And the Horites in their mount Seir, unto <sup>1</sup> El-paran, which is by the wilderness.	6 in <sup>2</sup> Shaveh-kiriathaim, and the Horites in their mount Seir, unto El-paran, which is by the wilderness.	<sup>3</sup> Heb. field.
<sup>1</sup> Or, the plain of Paran.	7 And they returned, and came to En-mishpat, which is Kadesh, and smote all the country of the Amalekites, and also the Amorites, that dwelt in Hazazon-tamar.	7 And they returned, and came to En-mishpat (the same is Kadesh), and smote all the <sup>3</sup> country of the Amalekites, and also the	
	8 And there went out the king of Sodom, and the king of Gomorrah, and the king of Admah, and the king of Zeboim, and the king of Bela (the same is Zoar;) and they joined battle with them in the vale of Siddim;	8 Amorites, that dwelt in Hazazon-tamar. And there went out the king of Sodom, and the king of Gomorrah, and the king of Admah, and the king of Zeboim, and the king of Bela (the same is Zoar); and they set the battle in array	
	9 With Chedorlaomer the king of Elam, and with Tidal king of nations, and Amraphel king of Shinar, and Aroch king of Ellasar; four kings with five.	9 against them in the vale of Siddim; against Chedorlaomer king of Elam, and Tidal king of Gouim, and Amraphel king of Shinar, and Aroch king of Ellasar; four kings against the	<sup>4</sup> That is, bitumen pits.
	10 And the vale of Siddim was full of slimepits; and the kings of Sodom and Gomorrah fled, and fell there; and they that remained fled to the mountain.	10 five. Now the vale of Siddim was full of <sup>4</sup> slime pits; and the kings of Sodom and Gomorrah fled, and they fell there, and they that remained	
	11 And they took all the goods of Sodom and Gomorrah, and all their victuals, and went their way.	11 fled to the mountain. And they took all the goods of Sodom and Gomorrah, and all their	
	12 And they took Lot, Abram's brother's son, who dwelt in Sodom, and his goods, and departed	12 victuals, and went their way. And they took Lot, Abram's brother's son, who dwelt in	
	13 ¶ And there came one that had escaped, and told Abram the Hebrew; for he dwelt in the plain of Mamre the Amorite, brother of Eshcol, and brother of Aner: and these were confederate with Abram.	13 Sodom, and his goods, and departed. And there came one that had escaped, and told Abram the Hebrew: now he dwelt by the	<sup>5</sup> Or, brethren
<sup>1</sup> Or, led forth.	14 And when Abram heard that his brother was taken captive, he <sup>1</sup> armed his <sup>1</sup> trained servants, born in his own house, three hundred and eighteen, and pursued them unto Dan.	14 oaks of Mamre the Amorite, brother of Eshcol, and brother of Aner; and these were con-	
<sup>1</sup> Or, instructed.	15 And he divided himself against them, he and his servants, by night, and smote them, and pursued them unto Hobah, which is on the left hand of Damascus.	federate with Abram. And when Abram heard that his brother was taken captive, he led forth his trained men, born in his house, three hundred and eighteen, and pursued as far as Dan.	
	16 And he brought back all the goods, and also brought again his brother Lot, and his goods, and the women also, and the people.	15 And he divided himself against them by night, he and his servants, and smote them, and pursued them unto Hobah, which is on the <sup>6</sup> left	<sup>6</sup> Or, north
	17 ¶ And the king of Sodom went out to meet him after his return from the slaughter of Chedorlaomer, and of the kings that were with him, at the valley of Shaveh, which is the <sup>7</sup> king's dale.	16 hand of Damascus. And he brought back all the goods, and also brought again his brother Lot, and his goods, and the women also, and	
<sup>2</sup> Sam. 18. 18.	18 And <sup>8</sup> Melchizedek king of Salem brought forth bread and wine: and he was the priest of the most high God.	17 the people. And the king of Sodom went out to meet him, after his return from the slaughter of Chedorlaomer and the kings that were with him, at the vale of Shaveh (the same is	<sup>7</sup> Heb. Et Elyon.
<sup>1</sup> Heb. 7. 1.	19 And he blessed him, and said, Blessed be Abram of the most high God, possessor of heaven and earth:	18 the King's Vale). And Melchizedek king of Salem brought forth bread and wine: and he	<sup>8</sup> Or, maker
	20 And blessed be the most high God, which hath delivered thine enemies into thy hand. And he gave him <sup>9</sup> tithes of all.	19 was priest of <sup>7</sup> God Most High. And he blessed him, and said, Blessed be Abram of <sup>7</sup> God Most	<sup>9</sup> Or, let there be nothing for me; only that &c.
<sup>1</sup> Heb. 7. 4.	21 And the king of Sodom said unto Abram, Give me the <sup>10</sup> persons, and take the goods to thyself.	20 High, <sup>8</sup> possessor of heaven and earth: and blessed be <sup>7</sup> God Most High, which hath delivered thine enemies into thy hand. And he	<sup>10</sup> Or, thy reward shall be exceeding great
<sup>1</sup> Heb. souls.	22 And Abram said to the king of Sodom, I have lift up mine hand unto the Lord, the most high God, the possessor of heaven and earth,	21 gave him a tenth of all. And the king of Sodom said unto Abram, Give me the persons, and	<sup>11</sup> Heb. Schovah, as in other places where God is put in capitals.
	23 That I will not take from a thread even to a shoelatchet, and that I will not take any thing that is thine, lest thou shouldst say, I have made Abram rich:	22 take the goods to thyself. And Abram said to the king of Sodom, I have lift up mine hand unto the Lord, <sup>7</sup> God Most High, <sup>8</sup> possessor of	
	24 Save only that which the young men have eaten, and the portion of the men which went with me, Aner, Eshcol, and Mamre; let them take their portion.	23 heaven and earth, that I will not take a thread nor a shoelatchet nor ought that is thine, lest thou shouldst say, I have made Abram rich:	<sup>12</sup> Or, go hence
	15 After these things the word of the Lord came unto Abram in a vision, saying, Fear not, Abram: I am thy shield, and thy exceeding <sup>13</sup> great reward.	24 <sup>9</sup> save only that which the young men have eaten, and the portion of the men which went with me; Aner, Eshcol, and Mamre, let them take their portion.	<sup>13</sup> The Chaldee and Syriac have, Eliezer the Damascene.
<sup>1</sup> Pa. 15. 5.	2 And Abram said, Lord God, what wilt thou give me, seeing I go childless, and the steward of my house is this Eliezer of Damascus?	15 After these things the word of the Lord came unto Abram in a vision, saying, Fear not, Abram: I am thy shield, <sup>10</sup> and thy	
		2 exceeding great reward. And Abram said, O Lord <sup>11</sup> God, what wilt thou give me, seeing I <sup>12</sup> go childless, and he that shall be possessor of my house is <sup>13</sup> Dammesek Eliezer?	

A. V.

3 And Abram said, Behold, to me thou hast given no seed: and, lo, one born in my house is mine heir.

4 And, behold, the word of the LORD came unto him, saying, This shall not be thine heir; but he that shall come forth out of thine own bowels shall be thine heir.

5 And he brought him forth abroad, and said, Look now toward heaven, and tell the stars, if thou be able to number them: and he said unto him, \* So shall thy seed be.

6 And he \* believed in the LORD; and he counted it to him for righteousness.

7 And he said unto him, I am the LORD that brought thee out of Ur of the Chaldees, to give thee this land to inherit it.

8 And he said, Lord God, whereby shall I know that I shall inherit it?

9 And he said unto him, Take me an heifer of three years old, and a she goat of three years old, and a ram of three years old, and a turtledove, and a young pigeon.

10 And he took unto him all these, and divided them in the midst, and laid each piece one against another: but the birds divided he not.

11 And when the fowls came down upon the carcases, Abram drove them away.

12 And when the sun was going down, a deep sleep fell upon Abram; and, lo, an horror of great darkness fell upon him.

13 And he said unto Abram, Know of a surety \* that thy seed shall be a stranger in a land that is not theirs, and shall serve them; and they shall afflict them four hundred years;

14 And also that nation, whom they shall serve, will I judge: and afterward shall they come out with great substance.

15 And thou shalt go to thy fathers in peace; thou shalt be buried in a good old age.

16 But in the fourth generation they shall come hither again: for the iniquity of the Amorites is not yet full.

17 And it came to pass, that, when the sun went down, and it was dark, behold a smoking furnace, and a burning lamp that passed between those pieces.

18 In the same day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying, \* Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river Euphrates:

19 The Kenites, and the Kenizzites, and the Kadmonites,

20 And the Hittites, and the Perizzites, and the Rephaims,

21 And the Amorites, and the Canaanites, and the Girgashites, and the Jebusites.

16 Now Sarai Abram's wife bare him no children: and she had an handmaid, an Egyptian, whose name was Hagar.

2 And Sarai said unto Abram, Behold now, the LORD hath restrained me from bearing: I pray thee, go in unto my maid; it may be that I may \* obtain children by her. And Abram hearkened to the voice of Sarai.

3 And Sarai Abram's wife took Hagar her maid the Egyptian, after Abram had dwelt ten years in the land of Canaan, and gave her to her husband Abram to be his wife.

4 ¶ And he went in unto Hagar, and she conceived: and when she saw that she had conceived, her mistress was despised in her eyes.

5 And Sarai said unto Abram, My wrong be upon thee: I have given my maid into thy bosom; and when she saw that she had conceived, I was despised in her eyes: the LORD judge between me and thee.

6 But Abram said unto Sarai, Behold, thy maid is in thy hand; do to her \* as it pleaseth thee. And when Sarai \* dealt hardly with her, she fled from her face.

7 ¶ And the angel of the LORD found her by a

\* Rom. 4. 18.  
\* Rom. 4. 8.  
Gal. 3. 6.  
James 2. 23.

\* Acts 7. 6.

† Heb. a lamp of fire.

\* ch. 12. 7.  
& 13. 15.  
& 26. 4.  
Deut. 34. 4.

† Heb. be builded by her.

† Heb. that which is good in thy eyes.

† Heb. afflicted her.

R. V.

3 And Abram said, Behold, to me thou hast given no seed: and, lo, one born in my house

4 is mine heir. And, behold, the word of the LORD came unto him, saying, This man shall not be thine heir; but he that shall come forth out of thine own bowels shall be thine

5 heir. And he brought him forth abroad, and said, Look now toward heaven, and tell the stars, if thou be able to tell them: and he

6 said unto him, So shall thy seed be. And he believed in the LORD; and he counted it to

7 him for righteousness. And he said unto him, I am the LORD that brought thee out of Ur of

8 the Chaldees, to give thee this land to inherit it. And he said, O Lord God, whereby shall

9 I know that I shall inherit it? And he said unto him, Take me an heifer of three years old, and a she-goat of three years old, and a ram

10 of three years old, and a turtledove, and a young pigeon. And he took him all these, and

11 divided them in the midst, and laid each half over against the other. but the birds divided

12 he not. And the birds of prey came down upon the carcases, and Abram drove them a-

13 way. And when the sun was going down, a deep sleep fell upon Abram; and, lo, an horror

14 of great darkness fell upon him. And he said unto Abram, Know of a surety that thy seed

15 shall be a stranger in a land that is not theirs, and shall serve them; and they shall afflict

16 them four hundred years; and also that nation, whom they shall serve, will I judge: and after-

17 ward shall they come out with great substance. 15 But thou shalt go to thy fathers in peace; thou

16 shalt be buried in a good old age. And in the fourth generation they shall come hither again:

17 for the iniquity of the Amorite is not yet full. And it came to pass, that, when the

18 sun went down, and it was dark, behold a smoking furnace, and a flaming torch that

19 passed between these pieces. In that day the LORD made a covenant with Abram, saying,

20 Unto thy seed have I given this land, from the river of Egypt unto the great river, the river

21 Euphrates: the Kenite, and the Kenizzite, and the Kadmonite, and the Hittite, and the Periz-

22 zite, and the Rephaim, and the Amorite, and the Canaanite, and the Girgashite, and the

23 Jebusite. 16 Now Sarai Abram's wife bare him no children: and she had an handmaid, an

24 Egyptian, whose name was Hagar. And Sarai said unto Abram, Behold now, the LORD hath restrained me from bearing; go in, I

25 pray thee, unto my handmaid; it may be that I shall \* obtain children by her. And

26 Abram hearkened to the voice of Sarai. And Sarai Abram's wife took Hagar the Egyptian,

† Heb. be builded by her.

A. V.

fountain of water in the wilderness, by the fountain in the way to Shur.

8 And he said, Hagar, Sarai's maid, whence camest thou? and whither wilt thou go? And she said, I flee from the face of my mistress Sarai.

9 And the angel of the LORD said unto her, Return to thy mistress, and submit thyself under her hands.

10 And the angel of the LORD said unto her, I will multiply thy seed exceedingly, that it shall not be numbered for multitude.

11 And the angel of the LORD said unto her, Behold, thou art with child, and shalt bear a son, and shalt call his name <sup>1</sup>Ishmael; because the LORD hath heard thy affliction.

12 And he will be a wild man; his hand *will be* against every man, and every man's hand against him; \*and he shall dwell in the presence of all his brethren.

13 And she called the name of the LORD that spake unto her, Thou God seest me: for she said, Have I also here looked after him that seeth me?

14 Wherefore the well was called \* Beer-lahai-roi; behold, it is between Kadesh and Bered.

15 ¶ And Hagar bare Abram a son: and Abram called his son's name, which Hagar bare, Ishmael.

16 And Abram was fourscore and six years old, when Hagar bare Ishmael to Abram.

17 And when Abram was ninety years old and nine, the LORD appeared to Abram, and said unto him, I am the Almighty God; \*walk before me, and be thou <sup>1</sup>perfect.

2 And I will make my covenant between me and thee, and will multiply thee exceedingly.

3 And Abram fell on his face: and God talked with him, saying,

4 As for me, behold, my covenant is with thee, and thou shalt be a father of <sup>1</sup>many nations.

5 Neither shall thy name any more be called Abram, but thy name shall be Abraham; \*for a father of many nations have I made thee.

6 And I will make thee exceeding fruitful, and I will make nations of thee, and kings shall come out of thee.

7 And I will establish my covenant between me and thee and thy seed after thee in their generations for an everlasting covenant, to be a God unto thee, and to thy seed after thee.

8 And I will give unto thee, and to thy seed after thee, the land <sup>1</sup>wherein thou art a stranger, all the land of Canaan, for an everlasting possession; and I will be their God.

9 ¶ And God said unto Abraham, Thou shalt keep my covenant therefore, thou, and thy seed after thee in their generations.

10 This is my covenant, which ye shall keep, between me and you and thy seed after thee; \*Every man child among you shall be circumcised.

11 And ye shall circumcise the flesh of your foreskin; and it shall be \*a token of the covenant betwixt me and you.

12 And <sup>1</sup>he that is eight days old \*shall be circumcised among you, every man child in your generations, he that is born in the house, or bought with money of any stranger, which is not of thy seed.

13 He that is born in thy house, and he that is bought with thy money, must needs be circumcised: and my covenant shall be in your flesh for an everlasting covenant.

14 And the uncircumcised man child whose flesh of his foreskin is not circumcised, that soul shall be cut off from his people; he hath broken my covenant.

15 ¶ And God said unto Abraham, As for Sarai thy wife, thou shalt not call her name Sarai, but Sarah *shall* her name be.

16 And I will bless her, and give thee a son also

fountain of water in the wilderness, by the fountain in the way to Shur. And he said, Hagar, Sarai's handmaid, whence camest thou? and whither goest thou? And she said, I flee from

9 the face of my mistress Sarai. And the angel of the LORD said unto her, Return to thy mistress, and submit thyself under her hands. And the

10 angel of the LORD said unto her, I will greatly multiply thy seed, that it shall not be numbered

11 for multitude. And the angel of the LORD said unto her, Behold, thou art with child, and shalt

12 bear a son; and thou shalt call his name <sup>1</sup>Ishmael, because the LORD hath heard thy affliction. And he shall be as a wild-ass among

13 men; his hand *shall be* against every man, and every man's hand against him; and he shall

14 dwell <sup>2</sup>in the presence of all his brethren. And she called the name of the LORD that spake unto her, <sup>3</sup>Thou art <sup>4</sup>a God that seeth: for she said, Have I even here looked after him

15 that seeth me? Wherefore the well was called <sup>5</sup>Beer-lahai-roi; behold, it is between Kadesh

16 and Bered. And Hagar bare Abram a son: and Abram called the name of his son, which

17 Hagar bare, Ishmael. And Abram was fourscore and six years old, when Hagar bare Ishmael to Abram.

17 And when Abram was ninety years old and nine, the LORD appeared to Abram, and said unto him, I am <sup>6</sup>God Almighty; walk before

2 me, and be thou perfect. And I will make my covenant between me and thee, and will mult-

3 iply thee exceedingly. And Abram fell on his 4 face: and God talked with him, saying, As for

me, behold, my covenant is with thee, and thou shalt be the father of a multitude of nations.

5 Neither shall thy name any more be called Abram, but thy name shall be Abraham; for the father of a multitude of nations have I

6 made thee. And I will make thee exceeding fruitful, and I will make nations of thee, and

7 kings shall come out of thee. And I will establish my covenant between me and thee and thy

8 seed after thee throughout their generations for an everlasting covenant, to be a God unto

9 thee and to thy seed after thee. And I will give unto thee, and to thy seed after thee, the

10 land of thy sojournings, all the land of Canaan, for an everlasting possession; and I will be

11 their God. And God said unto Abraham, And as for thee, thou shalt keep my covenant, thou,

and thy seed after thee throughout their gener-

12 ations. This is my covenant, which ye shall keep, between me and you and thy seed after

13 thee; every male among you shall be circum-

14 cised. And ye shall be circumcised in the flesh of your foreskin; and it shall be a token of a

15 covenant betwixt me and you. And he that is eight days old shall be circumcised among you,

every male throughout your generations, he that is born in the house, or bought with money

16 of any stranger, which is not of thy seed. He that is born in thy house, and he that is bought with thy money, must needs be circumcised: and my covenant shall be in your flesh for an everlasting covenant. And the uncircumcised male who is not circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin, that soul shall be cut off from his people; he hath broken my covenant.

17 And God said unto Abraham, As for Sarai thy wife, thou shalt not call her name Sarai, but <sup>7</sup>Sarah shall her name be. And I will bless her, and moreover I will give thee a son

R. V.

<sup>1</sup> That is, God heareth.

<sup>2</sup> Or, over against Or, to the east of

<sup>3</sup> Or, Thou God seest me

<sup>4</sup> Heb. El roi, that is, God of seeing

<sup>5</sup> That is, The well of the living one who seeth me.

<sup>6</sup> Heb. El Shaddai.

<sup>7</sup> That is, Princess.

<sup>1</sup> That is, God shall hear.

\* ch. 25. 18.

\* ch. 24. 62.

<sup>1</sup> That is, The well of him that liveth and seeth me.

\* ch. 5. 22.

<sup>1</sup> Or, upright, or, sincere.

<sup>1</sup> Heb. multitude of nations. \* Rom. 4. 17.

<sup>1</sup> Heb. of thy sojournings.

\* Acts 7. 8.

\* Acts 7. 8. Rom. 4. 11.

<sup>1</sup> Heb. a son of eight days.

\* Lev. 12. 8. Luke 2. 21. John 7. 22.



A. V.

<sup>†</sup> Heb. she shall be one nation.

\* ch. 18.

10

& 21. 2.

\* ch. 25.

11.

\* Heb.

13. 2.

<sup>†</sup> Heb. stay.

<sup>†</sup> Heb. you have passed.

<sup>†</sup> Heb. Hasten.

\* ch. 17.

19.

& 21. 2.

\* 1 Pet.

3. 6.

of her: yea, I will bless her, and <sup>†</sup>she shall be a mother of nations; kings of people shall be of her.

17 Then Abraham fell upon his face, and laughed, and said in his heart, Shall a child be born unto him that is an hundred years old? and shall Sarah, that is ninety years old, bear?

18 And Abraham said unto God, O that Ishmael might live before thee!

19 And God said, \*Sarah thy wife shall bear thee a son indeed; and thou shalt call his name Isaac: and I will establish my covenant with him for an everlasting covenant, and with his seed after him.

20 And as for Ishmael, I have heard thee: Behold, I have blessed him, and will make him fruitful, and will multiply him exceedingly; \*twelve princes shall he beget, and I will make him a great nation.

21 But my covenant will I establish with Isaac, which Sarah shall bear unto thee at this set time in the next year.

22 And he left off talking with him, and God went up from Abraham.

23 ¶ And Abraham took Ishmael his son, and all that were born in his house, and all that were bought with his money, every male among the men of Abraham's house; and circumcised the flesh of their foreskin in the selfsame day, as God had said unto him.

24 And Abraham was ninety years old and nine, when he was circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin.

25 And Ishmael his son was thirteen years old, when he was circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin.

26 In the selfsame day was Abraham circumcised, and Ishmael his son.

27 And all the men of his house, born in the house, and bought with money of the stranger, were circumcised with him.

18 And the Lord appeared unto him in the plains of Mamre: and he sat in the tent door in the heat of the day;

2 \* And he lift up his eyes and looked, and, lo, three men stood by him: and when he saw them, he ran to meet them from the tent door, and bowed himself toward the ground,

3 And said, My Lord, if now I have found favour in thy sight, pass not away, I pray thee, from thy servant:

4 Let a little water, I pray you, be fetched, and wash your feet, and rest yourselves under the tree:

5 And I will fetch a morsel of bread, and <sup>†</sup>comfort ye your hearts; after that ye shall pass on: for therefore <sup>†</sup>are ye come to your servant. And they said, So do, as thou hast said.

6 And Abraham hastened into the tent unto Sarah, and said, <sup>†</sup>Make ready quickly three measures of fine meal, knead it, and make cakes upon the hearth.

7 And Abraham ran unto the herd, and fetcht a calf tender and good, and gave it unto a young man; and he hasted to dress it.

8 And he took butter, and milk, and the calf which he had dressed, and set it before them; and he stood by them under the tree, and they did eat.

9 ¶ And they said unto him, Where is Sarah thy wife? And he said, Behold, in the tent.

10 And he said, I will certainly return unto thee according to the time of life; and, lo, \*Sarah thy wife shall have a son. And Sarah heard it in the tent door, which was behind him.

11 Now Abraham and Sarah were old and well stricken in age; and it ceased to be with Sarah after the manner of women.

12 Therefore Sarah laughed within herself, saying, After I am waxed old shall I have pleasure, my <sup>\*</sup>lord being old also?

13 And the Lord said unto Abraham, Wherefore did Sarah laugh, saying, Shall I of a surety bear a child, which am old?

14 Is any thing too hard for the LORD? At the

of her: yea, I will bless her, and she shall be a mother of nations; kings of peoples shall be

17 of her. Then Abraham fell upon his face, and laughed, and said in his heart, Shall a child be born unto him that is an hundred years old? and shall Sarah, that is ninety years old, bear?

18 And Abraham said unto God, Oh that Ishmael might live before thee! And God said, Nay, but Sarah thy wife shall bear thee a son; and thou shalt call his name <sup>†</sup>Isaac: and I will establish my covenant with him for an everlasting covenant for his seed after him. And as for Ishmael, I have heard thee: behold, I have blessed him, and will make him fruitful, and will multiply him exceedingly; twelve princes shall he beget, and I will make him a great

21 nation. But my covenant will I establish with Isaac, which Sarah shall bear unto thee at this set time in the next year. And he left off talking with him, and God went up from Abraham.

23 And Abraham took Ishmael his son, and all that were born in his house, and all that were bought with his money, every male among the men of Abraham's house, and circumcised the flesh of their foreskin in the selfsame day, as God had said unto him. And Abraham was ninety years old and nine, when he was circum-

25 cised in the flesh of his foreskin. And Ishmael his son was thirteen years old, when he was

26 circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin. In the selfsame day was Abraham circumcised, and Ishmael his son. And all the men of his

27 house, those born in the house, and those bought with money of the stranger, were circum-

28 cised with him.

18 And the Lord appeared unto him by the

2 oaks of Mamre, as he sat in the tent door in the heat of the day; and he lift up his eyes and

looked, and, lo, three men stood over against him: and when he saw them, he ran to meet

them from the tent door, and bowed himself

3 to the earth, and said, <sup>†</sup>My lord, if now I have found favour in thy sight, pass not away, I

4 pray thee, from thy servant. let now a little water be fetched, and wash your feet, and rest

5 yourselves under the tree: and I will fetch a morsel of bread, and comfort ye your heart;

after that ye shall pass on: <sup>†</sup>forasmuch as ye are come to your servant. And they said, So

6 do, as thou hast said. And Abraham hastened into the tent unto Sarah, and said, Make ready

quickly three measures of fine meal, knead it,

7 and make cakes. And Abraham ran unto the herd, and fetcht a calf tender and good, and

gave it unto the servant; and he hasted to

8 dress it. And he took butter, and milk, and the calf which he had dressed, and set it before

them; and he stood by them under the tree,

9 and they did eat. And they said unto him, Where is Sarah thy wife? And he said, Behold,

10 in the tent. And he said, I will certainly return unto thee when the season <sup>†</sup>cometh round;

and, lo, Sarah thy wife shall have a son. And Sarah heard in the tent door, which was behind

11 him. Now Abraham and Sarah were old, and well stricken in age; it had ceased to be with Sarah after the manner of women. And Sarah

laughed within herself, saying, After I am waxed old shall I have pleasure, my lord being 13 old also? And the Lord said unto Abraham, Wherefore did Sarah laugh, saying, Shall I 14 of a surety bear a child, which am old? Is any thing too <sup>†</sup>hard for the LORD? At the

R. V.

<sup>†</sup> From the Heb. word meaning to laugh.

<sup>†</sup> Or, tercbinths

<sup>†</sup> Or, O Lord

<sup>†</sup> Or, for therefore

<sup>†</sup> Heb. lewth, or, re-tiveth.

<sup>†</sup> Or, wouderful

A. V.

time appointed I will return unto thee, according to the time of life, and Sarah shall have a son.

15 Then Sarah denied, saying, I laughed not; for she was afraid. And he said, Nay; but thou didst laugh.

16 ¶ And the men rose up from thence, and looked toward Sodom: and Abraham went with them to bring them on the way.

17 And the Lord said, Shall I hide from Abraham that thing which I do;

18 Seeing that Abraham shall surely become a great and mighty nation, and all the nations of the earth shall be \*blessed in him?

19 For I know him, that he will command his children and his household after him, and they shall keep the way of the Lord, to do justice and judgment; that the Lord may bring upon Abraham that which he hath spoken of him.

20 And the Lord said, Because the cry of Sodom and Gomorrah is great, and because their sin is very grievous;

21 I will go down now, and see whether they have done altogether according to the cry of it, which is come unto me; and if not, I will know.

22 And the men turned their faces from thence, and went toward Sodom: but Abraham stood yet before the Lord.

23 ¶ And Abraham drew near, and said, Wilt thou also destroy the righteous with the wicked?

24 Peradventure there be fifty righteous within the city: wilt thou also destroy and not spare the place for the fifty righteous that are therein?

25 That be far from thee to do after this manner, to slay the righteous with the wicked: and that the righteous should be as the wicked, that be far from thee: Shall not the Judge of all the earth do right?

26 And the Lord said, If I find in Sodom fifty righteous within the city, then I will spare all the place for their sakes.

27 And Abraham answered and said, Behold now, I have taken upon me to speak unto the Lord, which *am but dust and ashes*:

28 Peradventure there shall lack five of the fifty righteous: wilt thou destroy all the city for lack of five? And he said, If I find there forty and five, I will not destroy it.

29 And he spake unto him yet again, and said, Peradventure there shall be forty found there. And he said, I will not do it for forty's sake.

30 And he said unto him, Oh let not the Lord be angry, and I will speak: Peradventure there shall thirty be found there. And he said, I will not do it, if I find thirty there.

31 And he said, Behold now, I have taken upon me to speak unto the Lord: Peradventure there shall be twenty found there. And he said, I will not destroy it for twenty's sake.

32 And he said, Oh let not the Lord be angry, and I will speak yet but this once: Peradventure ten shall be found there. And he said, I will not destroy it for ten's sake.

33 And the Lord went his way, as soon as he had left communing with Abraham: and Abraham returned unto his place.

19 And there came two angels to Sodom at even; and Lot sat in the gate of Sodom: and Lot seeing them rose up to meet them; and he bowed himself with his face toward the ground;

2 And he said, Behold now, my lords, turn in, I pray you, into your servant's house, and tarry all night, and \*wash your feet, and ye shall rise up early, and go on your ways. And they said, Nay; but we will abide in the street all night.

3 And he pressed upon them greatly; and they turned in unto him, and entered into his house; and he made them a feast, and did bake unleavened bread, and they did eat.

\* ch. 12.  
8.  
& 22. 18.  
Acts 3.  
25.  
Gal. 8.  
8.

\* ch. 18.  
4.

R. V.

set time I will return unto thee, when the season <sup>1</sup>cometh round, and Sarah shall have a son. Then Sarah denied, saying, I laughed not; for she was afraid. And he said, Nay; but thou didst laugh.

16 And the men rose up from thence, and looked toward Sodom: and Abraham went with them to bring them on the way. And the Lord said, Shall I hide from Abraham that which I do;

18 seeing that Abraham shall surely become a great and mighty nation, and all the nations of the earth shall be blessed in him? For I have

<sup>2</sup>known him, to the end that he may command his children and his household after him, that they may keep the way of the Lord, to do justice and judgement; to the end that the Lord may bring upon Abraham that which he

20 hath spoken of him. And the Lord said, <sup>3</sup>Because the cry of Sodom and Gomorrah is great,

21 and <sup>4</sup>because their sin is very grievous; I will go down now, and see whether they have done altogether according to the cry of it, which is

22 come unto me; and if not, I will know. And the men turned from thence, and went toward Sodom: but Abraham stood yet before the

23 Lord. And Abraham drew near, and said, Wilt thou consume the righteous with the wicked?

24 Peradventure there be fifty righteous within the city: wilt thou consume and not spare the place for the fifty righteous that are therein?

25 That be far from thee to do after this manner, to slay the righteous with the wicked; that so the righteous should be as the wicked; that be far from thee: shall not the Judge of all the

26 earth do right? And the Lord said, If I find in Sodom fifty righteous within the city, then I

27 will spare all the place for their sake. And Abraham answered and said, Behold now, I

28 have taken upon me to speak unto the Lord, which *am but dust and ashes*: peradventure

there shall lack five of the fifty righteous: wilt thou destroy all the city for lack of five? And he said, I will not destroy it, if I find there

29 forty and five. And he spake unto him yet again, and said, Peradventure there shall be forty found there. And he said, I will not do

30 it for the forty's sake. And he said, Oh let not the Lord be angry, and I will speak: peradventure there shall thirty be found there. And he

31 said, I will not do it, if I find thirty there. And he said, Behold now, I have taken upon me to speak unto the Lord: peradventure there shall

be twenty found there. And he said, I will not destroy it for the twenty's sake. And he said,

Oh let not the Lord be angry, and I will speak yet but this once: peradventure ten shall be found there. And he said, I will not destroy it

33 for the ten's sake. And the Lord went his way, as soon as he had left communing with Abraham: and Abraham returned unto his place.

19 And the two angels came to Sodom at even; and Lot sat in the gate of Sodom: and Lot saw them, and rose up to meet them; and he

2 bowed himself with his face to the earth; and he said, Behold now, my lords, turn aside, I pray you, into your servant's house, and tarry all night, and wash your feet, and ye shall rise up early, and go on your way. And they said, Nay; but we will abide in the

3 street all night. And he urged them greatly; and they turned in unto him, and entered into his house; and he made them a feast, and did bake unleavened bread, and they did eat.

<sup>1</sup> Heb. *leeth*, or, *reviveth*.

<sup>2</sup> See Amos iii. 2.

<sup>3</sup> Or, *Verity*

**A. V.**  
 4 ¶ But before they lay down, the men of the city, *even* the men of Sodom, compassed the house round, both old and young, all the people from every quarter:  
 5 And they called unto Lot, and said unto him, Where *are* the men which came in to thee this night? bring them out unto us, that we may know them.  
 6 And Lot went out at the door unto them, and shut the door after him,  
 7 And said, I pray you, brethren, do not so wickedly.  
 8 Behold now, I have two daughters which have not known man; let me, I pray you, bring them out unto you, and do ye to them as *is* good in your eyes: only unto these men do nothing; for therefore came they under the shadow of my roof.  
 9 And they said, Stand back. And they said *again*, This one *fellow* came in to sojourn, and he will needs be a judge: now will we deal worse with thee, than with them. And they pressed sore upon the man, *even* Lot, and came near to break the door.  
 10 But the men put forth their hand, and pulled Lot into the house to them, and shut to the door.  
 11 And they smote the men \*that were at the door of the house with blindness, both small and great: so that they wearied themselves to find the door.  
 12 ¶ And the men said unto Lot, Hast thou here any besides? son in law, and thy sons, and thy daughters, and whatsoever thou hast in the city, bring them out of this place:  
 13 For we will destroy this place, because the \*cry of them is waxen great before the face of the Lord; and the Lord hath sent us to destroy it.  
 14 And Lot went out, and spake unto his sons in law, which married his daughters, and said, Up, get you out of this place; for the Lord will destroy this city. But he seemed as one that mocked unto his sons in law.  
 15 ¶ And when the morning arose, then the angels hastened Lot, saying, Arise, take thy wife, and thy two daughters, which <sup>1</sup>are here; lest thou be consumed in the <sup>2</sup>iniquity of the city.  
 16 And \*while he lingered, the men laid hold upon his hand, and upon the hand of his wife, and upon the hand of his two daughters; the Lord being merciful unto him: and they brought him forth, and set him without the city.  
 17 ¶ And it came to pass, when they had brought them forth abroad, that he said, Escape for thy life; look not behind thee, neither stay thou in all the plain; escape to the mountain, lest thou be consumed.  
 18 And Lot said unto them, Oh, not so, my Lord:  
 19 Behold now, thy servant hath found grace in thy sight, and thou hast magnified thy mercy, which thou hast shewed unto me in saving my life; and I cannot escape to the mountain, lest some evil take me, and I die:  
 20 Behold now, this city *is* near to flee unto, and it *is* a little one: Oh, let me escape thither, (*is* it not a little one?) and my soul shall live.  
 21 And he said unto him, See, I have accepted <sup>1</sup>thee concerning this thing; also, that I will not overthrow this city, for the which thou hast spoken.  
 22 Haste thee, escape thither; for I cannot do any thing till thou be come thither. Therefore the name of the city was called Zoar.  
 23 ¶ The sun was <sup>1</sup>risen upon the earth when Lot entered into Zoar.  
 24 Then \*the Lord rained upon Sodom and upon Gomorrah brimstone and fire from the Lord out of heaven;  
 25 And he overthrew those cities, and all the plain, and all the inhabitants of the cities, and that which grew upon the ground.  
 26 ¶ But his wife looked back from behind him, and she became a pillar of salt.

\* Wisd. 19. 17.

\* ch. 18. 20.

† Heb. are found.  
 † Or, punish-ment.  
 \* Wisd. 10. 6.

† Heb. thy face.  
 † [1611 omits also]  
 † Heb. none forth.  
 \* Deut. 29. 23. Isai. 13. 19. Jer. 50. 40. Amos 4. 11. Luke 17. 29. Jude 7.

4 But before they lay down, the men of the city, *even* the men of Sodom, compassed the house round, both young and old, all the people from every quarter; and they called unto Lot, and said unto him, Where are the men which came in to thee this night? bring them out unto us, that we may know them.  
 6 And Lot went out unto them to the door, and shut the door after him. And he said, I pray you, my brethren, do not so wickedly.  
 8 Behold now, I have two daughters which have not known man; let me, I pray you, bring them out unto you, and do ye to them as is good in your eyes: only unto these men do nothing; <sup>1</sup>forasmuch as they are come under the shadow of my roof. And they said, Stand back. And they said, This one fellow came in to sojourn, and he will needs be a judge: now will we deal worse with thee, than with them. And they pressed sore upon the man, *even* Lot, and drew near to break the door. But the men put forth their hand, and brought Lot into the house to them, and shut to the door. And they smote the men that were at the door of the house with blindness, both small and great: so that they wearied themselves to find the door.  
 12 And the men said unto Lot, Hast thou here any besides? son in law, and thy sons, and thy daughters, and whomsoever thou hast in the city; bring them out of the place: for we will destroy this place, because the cry of them is waxen great before the Lord; and the Lord hath sent us to destroy it. And Lot went out, and spake unto his sons in law, which <sup>2</sup>married his daughters, and said, Up, get you out of this place; for the Lord will destroy the city. But he seemed unto his sons in law as one that mocked. And when the morning arose, then the angels hastened Lot, saying, Arise, take thy wife, and thy two daughters which are here; lest thou be consumed in the <sup>3</sup>iniquity of the city. But he lingered; and the men laid hold upon his hand, and upon the hand of his wife, and upon the hand of his two daughters; the Lord being merciful unto him: and they brought him forth, and set him without the city. And it came to pass, when they had brought them forth abroad, that he said, Escape for thy life; look not behind thee, neither stay thou in all the <sup>4</sup>Plain; escape to the mountain, lest thou be consumed. And Lot said unto them, Oh, not so, <sup>5</sup>my lord: behold now, thy servant hath found grace in thy sight, and thou hast magnified thy mercy, which thou hast shewed unto me in saving my life; and I cannot escape to the mountain, lest <sup>6</sup>evil overtake me, and I die: behold now, this city is near to flee unto, and it is a little one: Oh, let me escape thither, (*is* it not a little one?) and my soul shall live. And he said unto him, See, I have accepted thee concerning this thing also, that I will not overthrow the city of which thou hast spoken. Haste thee, escape thither; for I cannot do any thing till thou be come thither. Therefore the name of the city was called Zoar. The sun was risen upon the earth when Lot came unto Zoar. Then the Lord rained upon Sodom and upon Gomorrah brimstone and fire from the Lord out of heaven; and he overthrew those cities, and all the Plain, and all the inhabitants of the cities, and that which grew upon the ground. But his wife looked back from behind him, and she became a pillar of salt.

**R. V.**

<sup>1</sup> Or, for therefore

<sup>2</sup> Or, were to marry

<sup>3</sup> Or, punishment

<sup>4</sup> See ch. xii. 10.

<sup>5</sup> Or, O Lord

<sup>6</sup> Or, the evil

<sup>7</sup> That is, Little, ver. 20. See ch. xiv. 8.

A. V.

27 ¶ And Abraham gat up early in the morning to the place where he stood before the Lord:

28 And he looked toward Sodom and Gomorrah, and toward all the land of the plain, and beheld, and, lo, the smoke of the country went up as the smoke of a furnace.

29 ¶ And it came to pass, when God destroyed the cities of the plain, that God remembered Abraham, and sent Lot out of the midst of the overthrow, when he overthrew the cities in the which Lot dwelt.

30 ¶ And Lot went up out of Zoar, and dwelt in the mountain, and his two daughters with him; for he feared to dwell in Zoar: and he dwelt in a cave, he and his two daughters.

31 And the firstborn said unto the younger, Our father is old, and *there is not a man in the earth to come in unto us after the manner of all the earth:*

32 Come, let us make our father drink wine, and we will lie with him, that we may preserve seed of our father.

33 And they made their father drink wine that night: and the firstborn went in, and lay with her father; and he perceived not when she lay down, nor when she arose.

34 And it came to pass on the morrow, that the firstborn said unto the younger, Behold, I lay yesternight with my father: let us make him drink wine this night also; and go thou in, and lie with him, that we may preserve seed of our father.

35 And they made their father drink wine that night also: and the younger arose, and lay with him; and he perceived not when she lay down, nor when she arose.

36 Thus were both the daughters of Lot with child by their father.

37 And the firstborn bare a son, and called his name Moab: the same is the father of the Moabites unto this day.

38 And the younger, she also bare a son, and called his name Ben-ammi: the same is the father of the children of Ammon unto this day.

20 And Abraham journeyed from thence toward the south country, and dwelled between Kadesh and Shur, and sojourned in Gerar.

2 And Abraham said of Sarah his wife, She is my sister: and Abimelech king of Gerar sent, and took Sarah.

3 But God came to Abimelech in a dream by night, and said to him, Behold, thou art but a dead man, for the woman which thou hast taken; for she is a man's wife.

4 But Abimelech had not come near her: and he said, Lord, wilt thou slay also a righteous nation?

5 Said he not unto me, She is my sister? and she, even she herself said, He is my brother: in the integrity of my heart and innocency of my hands have I done this.

6 And God said unto him in a dream, Yea, I know that thou didst this in the integrity of thy heart; for I also withheld thee from sinning against me: therefore suffered I thee not to touch her.

7 Now therefore restore the man his wife; for he is a prophet, and he shall pray for thee, and thou shalt live: and if thou restore her not, know thou that thou shalt surely die, thou, and all that are thine.

8 Therefore Abimelech rose early in the morning, and called all his servants, and told all these things in their ears: and the men were sore afraid.

9 Then Abimelech called Abraham, and said unto him, What hast thou done unto us? and what have I offended thee, that thou hast brought on me and on my kingdom a great sin? thou hast done deeds unto me that ought not to be done.

† Heb. married to an husband.

† Or, simplicity, or, sincerity.

R. V.

27 And Abraham gat up early in the morning to the place where he had stood before the Lord:

28 and he looked toward Sodom and Gomorrah, and toward all the land of the Plain, and beheld, and, lo, the smoke of the land went up as the smoke of a furnace.

29 And it came to pass, when God destroyed the cities of the Plain, that God remembered Abraham, and sent Lot out of the midst of the overthrow, when he overthrew the cities in the which Lot dwelt.

30 And Lot went up out of Zoar, and dwelt in the mountain, and his two daughters with him; for he feared to dwell in Zoar: and he dwelt in

31 a cave, he and his two daughters. And the firstborn said unto the younger, Our father is old, and there is not a man in the earth to

32 come in unto us after the manner of all the earth: come, let us make our father drink wine,

33 and we will lie with him, that we may preserve seed of our father. And they made their father

34 drink wine that night: and the firstborn went in, and lay with her father; and he knew not

35 when she lay down, nor when she arose. And it came to pass on the morrow, that the first-

36 born said unto the younger, Behold, I lay yesternight with my father: let us make him drunk

37 wine this night also; and go thou in, and lie with him, that we may preserve seed of our

38 father. And they made their father drink wine that night also: and the younger arose, and lay

39 with him; and he knew not when she lay down, nor when she arose. Thus were both the

40 daughters of Lot with child by their father.

37 And the firstborn bare a son, and called his name Moab: the same is the father of the

38 Moabites unto this day. And the younger, she also bare a son, and called his name Ben-

39 ammi: the same is the father of the children of Ammon unto this day.

20 And Abraham journeyed from thence toward the land of the South, and dwelt between

41 Kadesh and Shur; and he sojourned in Gerar.

2 And Abraham said of Sarah his wife, She is my sister: and Abimelech king of Gerar sent, and

42 3 took Sarah. But God came to Abimelech in a dream of the night, and said to him, Behold,

43 thou art but a dead man, because of the woman which thou hast taken; for she is a man's wife.

4 Now Abimelech had not come near her: and he said, Lord, wilt thou slay even a righteous

44 5 nation? Said he not himself unto me, She is my sister? and she, even she herself said, He

45 is my brother: in the integrity of my heart and the innocency of my hands have I done this.

6 And God said unto him in the dream, Yea, I know that in the integrity of thy heart thou

46 7 hast done this, and I also withheld thee from sinning against me: therefore suffered I thee

47 8 not to touch her. Now therefore restore the man's wife; for he is a prophet, and he shall

48 9 pray for thee, and thou shalt live: and if thou restore her not, know thou that thou shalt

surely die, thou, and all that are thine. And

Abimelech rose early in the morning, and

called all his servants, and told all these

things in their ears: and the men were sore

afraid. Then Abimelech called Abraham,

and said unto him, What hast thou done

unto us? and wherein have I sinned against

thee, that thou hast brought on me and on

my kingdom a great sin? thou hast done

deeds unto me that ought not to be done.

A. V. 10 And Abimelech said unto Abraham, What sawest thou, that thou hast done this thing?  
 11 And Abraham said, Because I thought, Surely the fear of God is not in this place; and they will slay me for my wife's sake.  
 12 And yet indeed she is my sister; she is the daughter of my father, but not the daughter of my mother; and she became my wife.  
 13 And it came to pass, when God caused me to wander from my father's house, that I said unto her, This is thy kindness which thou shalt shew unto me; at every place whither we shall come, say of me, He is my brother.  
 14 And Abimelech took sheep, and oxen, and menservants, and womenservants, and gave them unto Abraham, and restored him Sarah his wife.  
 15 And Abimelech said, Behold, my land is before thee: dwell where it pleaseth thee.  
 16 And unto Sarah he said, Behold, I have given thy brother a thousand pieces of silver: behold, he is to thee a covering of the eyes, unto all that are with thee, and with all other: thus she was reprov'd.  
 17 ¶ So Abraham prayed unto God: and God healed Abimelech, and his wife, and his maidservants; and they bare children.  
 18 For the Lord had fast closed up all the wombs of the house of Abimelech, because of Sarah Abraham's wife.  
 21 And the Lord visited Sarah as he had said, and the Lord did unto Sarah as he had spoken.  
 2 For Sarah conceived, and bare Abraham a son in his old age, at the set time of which God had spoken to him.  
 3 And Abraham called the name of his son that was born unto him, whom Sarah bare to him, Isaac.  
 4 And Abraham circumcised his son Isaac being eight days old, as God had commanded him.  
 5 And Abraham was an hundred years old, when his son Isaac was born unto him.  
 6 ¶ And Sarah said, God hath made me to laugh, so that all that hear will laugh with me.  
 7 And she said, Who would have said unto Abraham, that Sarah should have given children suck? for I have born him a son in his old age.  
 8 And the child grew, and was weaned: and Abraham made a great feast the same day that Isaac was weaned.  
 9 ¶ And Sarah saw the son of Hagar the Egyptian, which she had born unto Abraham, mocking.  
 10 Wherefore she said unto Abraham, Cast out this bondwoman and her son: for the son of this bondwoman shall not be heir with my son, even with Isaac.  
 11 And the thing was very grievous in Abraham's sight because of his son.  
 12 ¶ And God said unto Abraham, Let it not be grievous in thy sight because of the lad, and because of thy bondwoman; in all that Sarah hath said unto thee, hearken unto her voice; for in Isaac shall thy seed be called.  
 13 And also of the son of the bondwoman will I make a nation, because he is thy seed.  
 14 And Abraham rose up early in the morning, and took bread, and a bottle of water, and gave it unto Hagar, putting it on her shoulder, and the child, and sent her away: and she departed, and wandered in the wilderness of Beer-sheba.  
 15 And the water was spent in the bottle, and she cast the child under one of the shrubs.  
 16 And she went, and sat her down over against him a good way off, as it were a bowshot: for she said, Let me not see the death of the child. And she sat over against him, and lift up her voice, and wept.  
 17 And God heard the voice of the lad; and the angel of God called to Hagar out of heaven, and said

10 And Abimelech said unto Abraham, What sawest thou, that thou hast done this thing?  
 11 And Abraham said, Because I thought, Surely the fear of God is not in this place; and they will slay me for my wife's sake. And moreover she is indeed my sister, the daughter of my father, but not the daughter of my mother; and she became my wife: and it came to pass, when God caused me to wander from my father's house, that I said unto her, This is thy kindness which thou shalt shew unto me; at every place whither we shall come, say of me, He is my brother. And Abimelech took sheep and oxen, and menservants and womenservants, and gave them unto Abraham, and restored him Sarah his wife. And Abimelech said, Behold, my land is before thee: dwell where it pleaseth thee. And unto Sarah he said, Behold, I have given thy brother a thousand pieces of silver: behold, it is for thee a covering of the eyes to all that are with thee; and in respect of all thou art righted.  
 17 And Abraham prayed unto God: and God healed Abimelech, and his wife, and his maidservants; and they bare children. For the Lord had fast closed up all the wombs of the house of Abimelech, because of Sarah Abraham's wife.  
 21 And the Lord visited Sarah as he had said, and the Lord did unto Sarah as he had spoken.  
 2 And Sarah conceived, and bare Abraham a son in his old age, at the set time of which God had spoken to him. And Abraham called the name of his son that was born unto him, whom Sarah bare to him, Isaac. And Abraham circumcised his son Isaac when he was eight days old, as God had commanded him. And Abraham was an hundred years old, when his son Isaac was born unto him. And Sarah said, God hath made me to laugh; every one that heareth will laugh with me. And she said, Who would have said unto Abraham, that Sarah should give children suck? for I have borne him a son in his old age.  
 8 And the child grew, and was weaned: and Abraham made a great feast on the day that Isaac was weaned. And Sarah saw the son of Hagar the Egyptian, which she had borne unto Abraham, mocking. Wherefore she said unto Abraham, Cast out this bondwoman and her son: for the son of this bondwoman shall not be heir with my son, even with Isaac. And the thing was very grievous in Abraham's sight on account of his son. And God said unto Abraham, Let it not be grievous in thy sight because of the lad, and because of thy bondwoman; in all that Sarah saith unto thee, hearken unto her voice; for in Isaac shall thy seed be called.  
 13 And also of the son of the bondwoman will I make a nation, because he is thy seed. And Abraham rose up early in the morning, and took bread and a bottle of water, and gave it unto Hagar, putting it on her shoulder, and the child, and sent her away: and she departed, and wandered in the wilderness of Beer-sheba.  
 15 And the water in the bottle was spent, and she cast the child under one of the shrubs. And she went, and sat her down over against him a good way off, as it were a bowshot: for she said, Let me not look upon the death of the child. And she sat over against him, and lift up her voice, and wept. And God heard the voice of the lad; and the angel of God called to Hagar out of heaven, and said

R. V.

1 Or, he

2 Or, before all men

3 Or, prepared laughter for me

4 Or, playing

5 Or, shall

\* ch. 12. 13.

† Heb. as is good in thine eyes.

\* ch. 17. 19. &amp; 18. 10. Acts 7. 8. Gal. 4. 22.

Heb. 11. 11.

\* ch. 17. 12.

\* Gal. 4. 30.

A. V.

unto her, What aileth thee, Hagar? fear not; for God hath heard the voice of the lad where he is.

18 Arise, lift up the lad, and hold him in thine hand; for I will make him a great nation.

19 And God opened her eyes, and she saw a well of water; and she went, and filled the bottle with water, and gave the lad drink.

20 And God was with the lad; and he grew, and dwelt in the wilderness, and became an archer.

21 And he dwelt in the wilderness of Paran: and his mother took him a wife out of the land of Egypt.

22 ¶ And it came to pass at that time, that Abimelech and Phicol the chief captain of his host spake unto Abraham, saying, God is with thee in all that thou doest:

23 Now therefore swear unto me here by God † that thou wilt not deal falsely with me, nor with my son, nor with my son's son: but according to the kindness that I have done unto thee, thou shalt do unto me, and to the land wherein thou hast sojourned.

24 And Abraham said, I will swear.

25 And Abraham reproved Abimelech because of a well of water, which Abimelech's servants had violently taken away.

26 And Abimelech said, I wot not who hath done this thing: neither didst thou tell me, neither yet heard I of it, but to day.

27 And Abraham took sheep and oxen, and gave them unto Abimelech; and both of them made a covenant.

28 And Abraham set seven ewe lambs of the flock by themselves.

29 And Abimelech said unto Abraham, What mean these seven ewe lambs which thou hast set by themselves?

30 And he said, For these seven ewe lambs shalt thou take of my hand, that they may be a witness unto me, that I have digged this well.

31 Wherefore he called that place Beer-sheba; because there they sware both of them.

32 Thus they made a covenant at Beer-sheba: then Abimelech rose up, and Phicol the chief captain of his host, and they returned into the land of the Philistines.

33 ¶ And Abraham planted a grove in Beer-sheba, and called there on the name of the Lord, the everlasting God.

34 And Abraham sojourned in the Philistines' land many days.

22 And it came to pass after these things, that God did tempt Abraham, and said unto him, Abraham: and he said, Behold, here I am.

2 And he said, Take now thy son, thine only son Isaac, whom thou lovest, and get thee into the land of Moriah; and offer him there for a burnt offering upon one of the mountains which I will tell thee of.

3 ¶ And Abraham rose up early in the morning, and saddled his ass, and took two of his young men with him, and Isaac his son, and clave the wood for the burnt offering, and rose up, and went unto the place of which God had told him.

4 Then on the third day Abraham lifted up his eyes, and saw the place afar off.

5 And Abraham said unto his young men, Abide ye here with the ass; and I and the lad will go yonder and worship, and come again to you.

6 And Abraham took the wood of the burnt offering, and laid it upon Isaac his son; and he took the fire in his hand, and a knife; and they went both of them together.

7 And Isaac spake unto Abraham his father, and said, My father: and he said, Here am I, my son. And he said, Behold the fire and the wood: but where is the lamb for a burnt offering?

8 And Abraham said, My son, God will provide himself a lamb for a burnt offering: so they went both of them together.

unto her, What aileth thee, Hagar? fear not; for God hath heard the voice of the lad where he is. Arise, lift up the lad, and hold him in thine hand; for I will make him a great nation.

19 And God opened her eyes, and she saw a well of water; and she went, and filled the bottle with water, and gave the lad drink. And God was with the lad, and he grew; and he dwelt in the

20 wilderness, and became an archer. And he dwelt in the wilderness of Paran: and his mother took him a wife out of the land of Egypt.

21 And it came to pass at that time, that Abimelech and Phicol the captain of his host spake unto Abraham, saying, God is with thee in all that thou doest: now therefore swear unto me here by God that thou wilt not deal falsely with me, nor with my son, nor with my son's son: but according to the kindness that I have done unto thee, thou shalt do unto me, and to the

22 land wherein thou hast sojourned. And Abraham said, I will swear. And Abraham reproved Abimelech because of the well of water, which Abimelech's servants had violently taken

23 away. And Abimelech said, I know not who hath done this thing: neither didst thou tell me, neither yet heard I of it, but to-day. And Abraham took sheep and oxen, and gave them unto Abimelech; and they two made a covenant.

24 And Abraham set seven ewe lambs of the flock by themselves. And Abimelech said unto Abraham, What mean these seven ewe lambs which

25 thou hast set by themselves? And he said, These seven ewe lambs shalt thou take of my hand, that it may be a witness unto me, that

26 I have digged this well. Wherefore he called that place Beer-sheba; because there they sware

27 both of them. So they made a covenant at Beer-sheba: and Abimelech rose up, and Phicol the captain of his host, and they returned unto

28 the land of the Philistines. And Abraham planted a tamarisk tree in Beer-sheba, and called there on the name of the Lord, the

29 everlasting God. And Abraham sojourned in the land of the Philistines many days.

22 And it came to pass after these things, that God did prove Abraham, and said unto him,

2 Abraham; and he said, Here am I. And he said, Take now thy son, thine only son, whom thou lovest, even Isaac, and get thee into the

3 land of Moriah; and offer him there for a burnt offering upon one of the mountains which I

4 will tell thee of. And Abraham rose early in the morning, and saddled his ass, and took two

5 of his young men with him, and Isaac his son; and he clave the wood for the burnt offering, and rose up, and went unto the place of which

6 God had told him. On the third day Abraham lifted up his eyes, and saw the place afar off.

7 And Abraham said unto his young men, Abide ye here with the ass, and I and the lad will go

8 yonder and worship, and come again to you. And Abraham took the wood of the burnt offering, and laid it upon Isaac his son;

9 and he took in his hand the fire and the knife; and they went both of them together. And Isaac spake unto Abraham his father, and

10 said, My father: and he said, Here am I, my son. And he said, Behold the fire and the wood: but where is the lamb for a burnt

11 offering? And Abraham said, God will provide himself the lamb for a burnt offering: so they went both of them together.

R. V.

1 Or, became, as he grew up, an archer

2 Or, my offspring, nor with posterity

† Heb. if thou shalt lie unto me.

† That is, The well of the oath.

† Or, tree.

\* Heb. 11. 17.

† Heb. Behold me.

† Heb. Behold me.

† [1611 omits the]

† Or, kid.

\* Heb. see for himself.

A. V.

\* Jam. 2.  
21.

9 And they came to the place which God had told him of; and Abraham built an altar there, and laid the wood in order, and bound Isaac his son, and <sup>1</sup> laid him on the altar upon the wood.

10 And Abraham stretched forth his hand, and took the knife to slay his son.

11 And the angel of the Lord called unto him out of heaven, and said, Abraham, Abraham: and he said, Here *am* I.

12 And he said, Lay not thine hand upon the lad, neither do thou any thing unto him: for now I know that thou fearest God, seeing thou hast not withheld thy son, thine only *son* from me.

13 And Abraham lifted up his eyes, and looked, and behold behind *him* a ram caught in a thicket by his horns: and Abraham went and took the ram, and offered him up for a burnt offering in the stead of his son.

14 And Abraham called the name of that place <sup>1</sup> Jehovah-jireh: as it is said to this day, In the mount of the Lord it shall be seen.

15 ¶ And the angel of the Lord called unto Abraham out of heaven the second time,

16 And said, \* By myself have I sworn, saith the Lord, for because thou hast done this thing, and hast not withheld thy son, thine only *son*:

17 That in blessing I will bless thee, and in multiplying I will multiply thy seed as the stars of the heaven, and as the sand which is upon the sea <sup>1</sup> shore; and thy seed shall possess the gate of his enemies;

18 \* And in thy seed shall all the nations of the earth be blessed; because thou hast obeyed my voice.

19 So Abraham returned unto his young men, and they rose up and went together to Beer-sheba; and Abraham dwelt at Beer-sheba.

20 ¶ And it came to pass after these things, that it was told Abraham, saying, Behold, Milcah, she hath also born children unto thy brother Nahor;

21 Huz his firstborn, and Buz his brother, and Kemuel the father of Aram,

22 And Chesed, and Hazo, and Pildash, and Jidlaph, and Bethuel.

23 And Bethuel begat \* Rebekah: these eight Milcah did bear to Nahor, Abraham's brother.

24 And his concubine, whose name was Reumah, she bare also Tebah, and Gaham, and Thahash, and Maachah.

23 And Sarah was an hundred and seven and twenty years old: *these were* the years of the life of Sarah.

2 And Sarah died in Kirjath-arba; the same is Hebron in the land of Canaan: and Abraham came to mourn for Sarah, and to weep for her.

3 ¶ And Abraham stood up from before his dead, and spake unto the sons of Heth, saying,

4 I *am* a stranger and a sojourner with you: give me a possession of a buryingplace with you, that I may bury my dead out of my sight.

5 And the children of Heth answered Abraham, saying unto him,

6 Hear us, my lord: thou art <sup>1</sup> a mighty prince among us: in the choice of our sepulchres bury thy dead; none of us shall withhold from thee his sepulchre, but that thou mayest bury thy dead.

7 And Abraham stood up, and bowed himself to the people of the land, *even* to the children of Heth.

8 And he communed with them, saying, If it be your mind that I should bury my dead out of my sight; hear me, and intreat for me to Ephron the son of Zohar,

9 That he may give me the cave of Machpelah, which he hath, which is in the end of his field; for <sup>1</sup> as much money as it is worth he shall give it me for a possession of a buryingplace amongst you.

10 And Ephron dwelt among the children of Heth: and Ephron the Hittite answered Abra-

† That is, The Lord will see, or, provide.

\* Ps. 105. 9. Ecclus. 44. 21. Luke 1. 73. Heb. 6. 13.

† Heb. 11. 19. \* ch. 12. 2. & 18. 18. Ecclus. 44. 22. Acts 3. 25. Gal. 3. 8.

\* Called, Rom. 9. 10. Rebecca.

† Heb. a prince of God.

† Heb. full money.

9 And they came to the place which God had told him of; and Abraham built the altar there, and laid the wood in order, and bound Isaac his son, and laid him on the altar, upon the wood. And Abraham stretched forth his hand, and took

11 the knife to slay his son. And the angel of the Lord called unto him out of heaven, and said, Abraham, Abraham: and he said, Here

12 am I. And he said, Lay not thine hand upon the lad, neither do thou any thing unto him:

for now I know that thou fearest God, seeing thou hast not withheld thy son, thine only son,

13 from me. And Abraham lifted up his eyes, and looked, and <sup>1</sup> beheld, behind *him* a ram caught in the thicket by his horns: and Abraham went and took the ram, and offered him up for a burnt offering in the stead of his son.

14 And Abraham called the name of that place <sup>2</sup> Jehovah-jireh: as it is said to this day, In the

15 mount of the Lord <sup>3</sup> it shall be provided. And the angel of the Lord called unto Abraham a

16 second time out of heaven, and said, By myself have I sworn, saith the Lord, because thou

17 hast done this thing, and hast not withheld thy son, thine only son: that in blessing I will bless thee, and in multiplying I will multiply thy seed as the stars of the heaven, and as the sand which is upon the sea shore; and thy seed

18 shall possess the gate of his enemies; and in thy seed shall all the nations of the earth <sup>4</sup> be blessed; because thou hast obeyed my voice.

19 So Abraham returned unto his young men, and they rose up and went together to Beer-sheba; and Abraham dwelt at Beer-sheba.

20 And it came to pass after these things, that it was told Abraham, saying, Behold, Milcah, she also hath borne children unto thy brother

21 Nahor; Uz his firstborn, and Buz his brother, and Kemuel the father of Aram; and Chesed,

and Hazo, and Pildash, and Jidlaph, and Beth-

23 uel. And Bethuel begat Rebekah: these eight did Milcah bear to Nahor, Abraham's brother.

24 And his concubine, whose name was Reumah, she also bare Tebah, and Gaham, and Tahash, and Maachah.

23 And the life of Sarah was an hundred and seven and twenty years: these were the years

2 of the life of Sarah. And Sarah died in Kirjath-arba (the same is Hebron), in the land of Canaan: and Abraham came to mourn for

3 Sarah, and to weep for her. And Abraham rose up from before his dead, and spake unto the

4 children of Heth, saying, I am a stranger and a sojourner with you: give me a possession of a buryingplace with you, that I may bury my

5 dead out of my sight. And the children of Heth answered Abraham, saying unto him, Hear us,

my lord: thou art <sup>5</sup> a mighty prince among us: in the choice of our sepulchres bury thy dead; none of us shall withhold from thee his sepulchre, but that thou mayest bury thy dead.

7 And Abraham rose up, and bowed himself to the people of the land, *even* to the children of

8 Heth. And he communed with them, saying, If it be your mind that I should bury my dead out of my sight, hear me, and intreat for me

9 to Ephron the son of Zohar, that he may give me the cave of Machpelah, which he hath, which is in the end of his field; for the full

10 price let him give it to me in the midst of you for a possession of a buryingplace. Now Ephron was sitting in the midst of the children of Heth: and Ephron the Hittite answered Abra-

R. V.

<sup>1</sup> Or, according to many ancient authorities, *behold a (Heb. one) ram caught*

<sup>2</sup> That is, The Lord will see, or, provide. <sup>3</sup> Or, he shall be seen

<sup>4</sup> Or, *bless themselves*

<sup>5</sup> Heb. a prince of God.

A. V.

† Heb.  
corr.  
: (1611  
gates)

ham in the audience of the children of Heth, even of all that went in at the gate of his city, saying,

11 Nay, my lord, hear me: the field give I thee, and the cave that is therein, I give it thee; in the presence of the sons of my people give I it thee: bury thy dead.

12 And Abraham bowed down himself before the people of the land.

13 And he spake unto Ephron in the audience of the people of the land, saying, But if thou wilt give it, I pray thee, hear me: I will give thee money for the field; take it of me, and I will bury my dead there.

14 And Ephron answered Abraham, saying unto him,

15 My lord, hearken unto me: the land is worth four hundred shekels of silver; what is that betwixt me and thee? bury therefore thy dead.

16 And Abraham hearkened unto Ephron; and Abraham weighed to Ephron the silver, which he had named in the audience of the sons of Heth, four hundred shekels of silver, current money with the merchant.

17 ¶ And the field of Ephron, which was in Machpelah, which was before Mamre, the field, and the cave which was therein, and all the trees that were in the field, that were in all the borders round about, were made sure

18 unto Abraham for a possession in the presence of the children of Heth, before all that went in at the gate of his city.

19 And after this, Abraham buried Sarah his wife in the cave of the field of Machpelah before Mamre: the same is Hebron in the land of Canaan.

20 And the field, and the cave that is therein, were made sure unto Abraham for a possession of a buryingplace by the sons of Heth.

24 And Abraham was old, and well stricken in age: and the Lord had blessed Abraham in all things.

2 And Abraham said unto his eldest servant of his house, that ruled over all that he had, \* Put, I pray thee, thy hand under my thigh:

3 And I will make thee swear by the Lord, the God of heaven, and the God of the earth, that thou shalt not take a wife unto my son of the daughters of the Canaanites, among whom I dwell:

4 But thou shalt go unto my country, and to my kindred, and take a wife unto my son Isaac.

5 And the servant said unto him, Peradventure the woman will not be willing to follow me unto this land: must I needs bring thy son again unto the land from whence thou camest?

6 And Abraham said unto him, Beware thou that thou bring not my son thither again.

7 ¶ The Lord God of heaven, which took me from my father's house, and from the land of my kindred, and which spake unto me, and that sware unto me, saying, \* Unto thy seed will I give this land; he shall send his angel before thee, and thou shalt take a wife unto my son from thence.

8 And if the woman will not be willing to follow thee, then thou shalt be clear from this my oath: only bring not my son thither again.

9 And the servant put his hand under the thigh of Abraham his master, and sware to him concerning that matter.

10 ¶ And the servant took ten camels of the camels of his master, and departed; † for all the goods of his master were in his hand: and he arose, and went to Mesopotamia, unto the city of Nabor.

11 And he made his camels to kneel down without the city by a well of water at the time of the evening, even the time † that women go out to draw water.

12 And he said, O Lord God of my master Abra-

ham in the audience of the children of Heth, even of all that went in at the gate of his city,

11 saying, Nay, my lord, hear me: the field give I thee, and the cave that is therein, I give it thee; in the presence of the sons of my people

12 give I it thee: bury thy dead. And Abraham bowed himself down before the people of the

13 land. And he spake unto Ephron in the audience of the people of the land, saying, But if

14 thou wilt, I pray thee, hear me: I will give thee the price of the field; take it of me, and I will bury

15 my dead there. And Ephron answered Abra-

16 ham, saying unto him, My lord, hearken unto me: a piece of land worth four hundred shekels

17 of silver, what is that betwixt me and thee? bury therefore thy dead. And Abraham heark-

18 ened unto Ephron; and Abraham weighed to Ephron the silver, which he had named in the

19 audience of the children of Heth, four hundred shekels of silver, current money with the mer-

20 chant. So the field of Ephron, which was in Machpelah, which was before Mamre, the field,

21 and the cave which was therein, and all the trees that were in the field, that were in all the

22 border thereof round about, were made sure

23 unto Abraham for a possession in the presence of the children of Heth, before all

24 that went in at the gate of his city. And after this, Abraham buried Sarah his wife in

the cave of the field of Machpelah before Mamre (the same is Hebron), in the land of

25 Canaan. And the field, and the cave that is therein, were made sure unto Abraham for a

possession of a buryingplace by the children of Heth.

24 And Abraham was old, and well stricken in age: and the Lord had blessed Abraham in all

2 things. And Abraham said unto his servant, the elder of his house, that ruled over all that

he had, Put, I pray thee, thy hand under my

3 thigh: and I will make thee swear by the Lord, the God of heaven and the God of the earth,

that thou shalt not take a wife for my son of the daughters of the Canaanites, among

4 whom I dwell: but thou shalt go unto my country, and to my kindred, and take a wife

5 for my son Isaac. And the servant said unto him, Peradventure the woman will not be will-

ing to follow me unto this land: must I needs bring thy son again unto the land from whence

6 thou camest? And Abraham said unto him, Beware thou that thou bring not my son

7 thither again. The Lord, the God of heaven, that took me from my father's house, and from

the land of my nativity, and that spake unto me, and that sware unto me, saying, Unto thy

seed will I give this land; he shall send his angel before thee, and thou shalt take a wife

8 for my son from thence. And if the woman be not willing to follow thee, then thou shalt

be clear from this my oath; only thou shalt not bring my son thither again. And the serv-

ant put his hand under the thigh of Abraham his master, and sware to him concerning this

10 matter. And the servant took ten camels, of the camels of his master, and departed; † having

all goodly things of his master's in his hand: and he arose, and went to † Mesopotamia,

11 unto the city of Nabor. And he made the camels to kneel down without the city by the

well of water at the time of evening, and the women go out to draw water. And

12 he said, O Lord, the God of my master Abra-

R. V.

† Heb.  
none  
into  
days.

\* ch. 47.  
29.

\* ch. 12.  
7.  
& 13. 15.  
& 15. 18.  
& 26. 4.

† Or, and.

† Heb.  
that  
women  
which  
draw  
water go  
forth.

1 Or, for  
all the  
goods of  
his  
master  
were in  
his hand  
2 Heb.  
Araba-  
nabarain,  
that is,  
Arava of  
the two  
rivers.



A. V.

\* ver. 43.

ham, I pray thee, send me good speed this day, and shew kindness unto my master Abraham.

13 Behold, \*I stand *here* by the well of water; and the daughters of the men of the city come out to draw water:

14 And let it come to pass, that the damsel to whom I shall say, Let down thy pitcher, I pray thee, that I may drink; and she shall say, Drink, and I will give thy camels drink also: *let the same be she that thou hast appointed for thy servant Isaac*; and thereby shall I know that thou hast shewed kindness unto my master.

15 ¶ And it came to pass, before he had done speaking, that, behold, Rebekah came out, who was born to Bethuel, son of Milcah, the wife of Nahor, Abraham's brother, with her pitcher upon her shoulder.

† Heb. good of countenance.

16 And the damsel *was* † very fair to look upon, a virgin, neither had any man known her: and she went down to the well, and filled her pitcher, and came up.

17 And the servant ran to meet her, and said, Let me, I pray thee, drink a little water of thy pitcher.

18 And she said, Drink, my lord: and she hastened, and let down her pitcher upon her hand, and gave him drink.

19 And when she had done giving him drink, she said, I will draw *water* for thy camels also, until they have done drinking.

20 And she hastened, and emptied her pitcher into the trough, and ran again unto the well to draw *water*, and drew for all his camels.

21 And the man wondering at her held his peace, to wit whether the Lord had made his journey prosperous or not. †

22 And it came to pass, as the camels had done drinking, that the man took a golden † earring of half a shekel weight, and two bracelets for her hands of ten *shekels* weight of gold;

‡ Or, jewel for the forehead.

23 And said, Whose daughter art thou? tell me, I pray thee: is there room in thy father's house for us to lodge in?

24 And she said unto him, I *am* the daughter of Bethuel the son of Milcah, which she bare unto Nahor.

25 She said moreover unto him, We have both straw and provender enough, and room to lodge in.

26 And the man bowed down his head, and worshipped the Lord.

27 And he said, Blessed *be* the Lord God of my master Abraham, who hath not left destitute my master of his mercy and his truth: *I being* in the way, the Lord led me to the house of my master's brethren.

28 And the damsel ran, and told *them* of her mother's house these things.

29 ¶ And Rebekah had a brother, and his name *was* Laban: and Laban ran out unto the man, unto the well.

30 And it came to pass, when he saw the earring and bracelets upon his sister's hands, and when he heard the words of Rebekah his sister, saying, Thus spake the man unto me; that he came unto the man; and, behold, he stood by the camels at the well.

31 And he said, Come in, thou blessed of the Lord; wherefore standest thou without? for I have prepared the house, and room for the camels.

32 ¶ And the man came into the house: and he ungirded his camels, and gave straw and provender for the camels, and water to wash his feet, and the men's feet that *were* with him.

33 And there *was* set *meat* before him to eat: but he said, I will not eat, until I have told mine errand. And he said, Speak on.

34 And he said, I *am* Abraham's servant.

35 And the Lord hath blessed my master greatly; and he is become great: and he hath given him flocks, and herds, and silver, and gold, and men-

ham, send me, I pray thee, good speed this day, and shew kindness unto my master Abraham.

13 Behold, I stand by the fountain of water; and the daughters of the men of the city come out to draw water: and let it come to pass, that the damsel to whom I shall say, Let down thy pitcher, I pray thee, that I may drink; and she shall say, Drink, and I will give thy camels drink also: let the same be she that thou hast appointed for thy servant Isaac; and thereby shall I know that thou hast shewed kindness

15 unto my master. And it came to pass, before he had done speaking, that, behold, Rebekah came out, who was born to Bethuel the son of Milcah, the wife of Nahor, Abraham's brother,

16 with her pitcher upon her shoulder. And the damsel was very fair to look upon, a virgin, neither had any man known her: and she went down to the fountain, and filled her pitcher,

17 and came up. And the servant ran to meet her, and said, Give me to drink, I pray thee, a little water of thy pitcher. And she said, Drink, my lord: and she hastened, and let down her pitcher upon her hand, and gave him drink.

18 a little water of thy pitcher. And she said, Drink, my lord: and she hastened, and let down her pitcher upon her hand, and gave him drink.

19 And when she had done giving him drink, she said, I will draw for thy camels also, until

20 they have done drinking. And she hastened, and emptied her pitcher into the trough, and ran again unto the well to draw, and drew for all

21 his camels. And the man looked stedfastly on her; holding his peace, to know whether the Lord had made his journey prosperous or not.

22 And it came to pass, as the camels had done drinking, that the man took a golden ring of

† half a shekel weight, and two bracelets for

23 her hands of ten shekels weight of gold; and said, Whose daughter art thou? tell me, I pray thee. Is there room in thy father's house for

24 us to lodge in? And she said unto him, I am the daughter of Bethuel the son of Milcah,

25 which she bare unto Nahor. She said moreover unto him, We have both straw and pro-

26 vender enough, and room to lodge in. And the man bowed his head, and worshipped the

27 Lord. And he said, Blessed *be* the Lord, the God of my master Abraham, who hath not forsaken his mercy and his truth toward my master: as for me, the Lord hath led me in the way to the house of my master's brethren.

28 And the damsel ran, and told her mother's

29 house according to these words. And Rebekah had a brother, and his name was Laban: and Laban ran out unto the man, unto the fountain.

30 And it came to pass, when he saw the ring, and the bracelets upon his sister's hands, and when he heard the words of Rebekah his sister, saying, Thus spake the man unto me; that he came unto the man; and, behold, he stood by

31 the camels at the fountain. And he said, Come in, thou blessed of the Lord; wherefore standest thou without? for I have prepared the

32 house, and room for the camels. And the man came into the house, and he ungirded the camels; and he gave straw and provender for the camels, and water to wash his feet and

33 the men's feet that were with him. And there was set meat before him to eat: but he said, I will not eat, until I have told mine

34 errand. And he said, Speak on. And he said, I am Abraham's servant. And the Lord hath blessed my master greatly; and he is become great: and he hath given him flocks and herds, and silver and gold, and men-

R. V.

† Heb a beka see 11. xxxviii. 26.

A. V.

servants, and maidservants, and camels, and asses.

36 And Sarah my master's wife bare a son to my master when she was old: and unto him hath he given all that he hath.

37 And my master made me swear, saying, Thou shalt not take a wife to my son of the daughters of the Canaanites, in whose land I dwell:

38 But thou shalt go unto my father's house, and to my kindred, and take a wife unto my son.

39 And I said unto my master, Peradventure the woman will not follow me.

40 And he said unto me, The LORD, before whom I walk, will send his angel with thee, and prosper thy way; and thou shalt take a wife for my son of my kindred, and of my father's house:

41 Then shalt thou be clear from *this* my oath, when thou comest to my kindred; and if they give not thee *one*, thou shalt be clear from my oath.

42 And I came this day unto the well, and said, O LORD God of my master Abraham, if now thou do prosper my way which I go:

43 \* Behold, I stand by the well of water; and it shall come to pass, that when the virgin cometh forth to draw *water*, and I say to her, Give me, I pray thee, a little water of thy pitcher to drink;

44 And she say to me, Both drink thou, and I will also draw for thy camels: *let the same be the woman whom the LORD hath appointed out for my master's son.*

45 And before I had done speaking in mine heart, behold, Rebekah came forth with her pitcher on her shoulder; and she went down unto the well, and drew *water*: and I said unto her, Let me drink, I pray thee.

46 And she made haste, and let down her pitcher from her *shoulder*, and said, Drink, and I will give thy camels drink also: so I drank, and she made the camels drink also.

47 And I asked her, and said, Whose daughter art thou? And she said, The daughter of Bethuel, Nahor's son, whom Milcah bare unto him: and I put the earring upon her face, and the bracelets upon her hands.

48 And I bowed down my head, and worshipped the LORD, and blessed the LORD God of my master Abraham, which had led me in the right way to take my master's brother's daughter unto his son.

49 And now if ye will deal kindly and truly with my master, tell me: and if not, tell me; that I may turn to the right hand, or to the left.

50 Then Laban and Bethuel answered and said, The thing proceedeth from the LORD: we cannot speak unto thee bad or good.

51 Behold, Rebekah is before thee, take her, and go, and let her be thy master's son's wife, as the LORD hath spoken.

52 And it came to pass, that, when Abraham's servant heard their words, he worshipped the LORD, *bowing himself* to the earth.

53 And the servant brought forth <sup>†</sup>jewels of silver, and jewels of gold, and raiment, and gave them to Rebekah: he gave also to her brother and to her mother precious things.

54 And they did eat and drink, he and the men that were with him, and tarried all night; and they rose up in the morning, and he said, \* Send me away unto my master.

55 And her brother and her mother said, Let the damsel abide with us <sup>†</sup>a few days, at the least ten; after that she shall go.

56 And he said unto them, Hinder me not, seeing the LORD hath prospered my way; send me away that I may go to my master.

57 And they said, We will call the damsel, and enquire at her mouth.

58 And they called Rebekah, and said unto her, Wilt thou go with this man? And she said, I will go.

R. V.

servants and maidservants, and camels and 36 asses. And Sarah my master's wife bare a son to my master when she was old: and

37 unto him hath he given all that he hath. And my master made me swear, saying, Thou shalt not take a wife for my son of the daughters

38 of the Canaanites, in whose land I dwell: but thou shalt go unto my father's house, and to my kindred, and take a wife for my son.

39 And I said unto my master, Peradventure 40 the woman will not follow me. And he said

unto me, The LORD, before whom I walk, will send his angel with thee, and prosper thy way; and thou shalt take a wife for my son of my kindred, and of my father's house:

41 then shalt thou be clear from my oath, when thou comest to my kindred; and if they give her not to thee, thou shalt be clear from my

42 oath. And I came this day unto the fountain, and said, O LORD, the God of my master Abraham, if now thou do prosper my way

43 which I go: behold, I stand by the fountain of water; and let it come to pass, that the maiden which cometh forth to draw, to whom I shall say, Give me, I pray thee, a little water of thy

44 pitcher to drink; and she shall say to me, Both drink thou, and I will also draw for thy camels: let the same be the woman whom the LORD

45 hath appointed for my master's son. And before I had done speaking in mine heart, behold, Rebekah came forth with her pitcher on her shoulder; and she went down unto the fountain, and drew: and I said unto her, Let me

46 drink, I pray thee. And she made haste, and let down her pitcher from her shoulder, and said, Drink, and I will give thy camels drink also: so I drank, and she made the camels

47 drink also. And I asked her, and said, Whose daughter art thou? And she said, The daughter of Bethuel, Nahor's son, whom Milcah bare unto him: and I put the ring upon her nose,

48 and the bracelets upon her hands. And I bowed my head, and worshipped the LORD, and blessed the LORD, the God of my master Abraham, which had led me in the right way to take my master's brother's daughter for his

49 son. And now if ye will deal kindly and truly with my master, tell me: and if not, tell me; that I may turn to the right hand, or to the

50 left. Then Laban and Bethuel answered and said, The thing proceedeth from the LORD: we

51 cannot speak unto thee bad or good. Behold, Rebekah is before thee, take her, and go, and let her be thy master's son's wife, as the LORD

52 hath spoken. And it came to pass, that, when Abraham's servant heard their words, he bowed

53 himself down to the earth unto the LORD. And the servant brought forth jewels of silver, and jewels of gold, and raiment, and gave them to Rebekah: he gave also to her brother and to

54 her mother precious things. And they did eat and drink, he and the men that were with him, and tarried all night; and they rose up in the morning, and he said, Send me away unto my

55 master. And her brother and her mother said, Let the damsel abide with us *a few days*, at the least ten; after that she shall go. And he

56 said unto them, Hinder me not, seeing the LORD hath prospered my way; send me away that I

57 may go to my master. And they said, We will 58 call the damsel, and inquire at her mouth. And they called Rebekah, and said unto her, Wilt thou go with this man? And she said, I will go.

\* ver 13

† Heb. vessels.

\* ver. 56. &amp; 60.

† Or, a full year, or, ten months.

A. V.

59 And they sent away Rebekah their sister, and her nurse, and Abraham's servant, and his men.

60 And they blessed Rebekah, and said unto her, Thou art our sister, be thou the mother of thousands of millions, and let thy seed possess the gate of those which hate them.

61 ¶ And Rebekah arose, and her damsels, and they rode upon the camels, and followed the man: and the servant took Rebekah, and went his way.

62 And Isaac came from the way of the \*well Lahai-roi; for he dwelt in the south country.

63 And Isaac went out <sup>to</sup> meditate in the field at the eventide: and he lifted up his eyes, and saw, and, behold, the camels were coming.

64 And Rebekah lifted up her eyes, and when she saw Isaac, she lighted off the camel.

65 For she had said unto the servant, What man is this that walketh in the field to meet us? And the servant had said, It is my master: therefore she took a veil, and covered herself.

66 And the servant told Isaac all things that he had done.

67 And Isaac brought her into his mother Sarah's tent, and took Rebekah, and she became his wife; and he loved her: and Isaac was comforted after his mother's death.

25 Then again Abraham took a wife, and her name was Keturah.

2 And \*she bare him Zimran, and Jokshan, and Medan, and Midian, and Ishbak, and Shuah.

3 And Jokshan begat Sheba, and Dedan. And the sons of Dedan were Asshurim, and Letushim, and Leummim.

4 And the sons of Midian; Ephah, and Epher, and Hanoeh, and Abidah, and Eldaah. All these were the children of Keturah.

5 ¶ And Abraham gave all that he had unto Isaac.

6 But unto the sons of the concubines, which Abraham had, Abraham gave gifts, and sent them away from Isaac his son, while he yet lived, eastward, unto the east country.

7 And these are the days of the years of Abraham's life which he lived, an hundred threescore and fifteen years.

8 Then Abraham gave up the ghost, and died in a good old age, an old man, and full of years; and was gathered to his people.

9 And his sons Isaac and Ishmael buried him in the cave of Machpelah, in the field of Ephron the son of Zohar the Hittite, which is before Mamre;

10 \*The field which Abraham purchased of the sons of Heth: there was Abraham buried, and Sarah his wife.

11 ¶ And it came to pass after the death of Abraham, that God blessed his son Isaac; and Isaac dwelt by the \*well Lahai-roi.

12 ¶ Now these are the generations of Ishmael, Abraham's son, whom Hagar the Egyptian, Sarah's handmaid, bare unto Abraham:

13 And \*these are the names of the sons of Ishmael, by their names, according to their generations: the firstborn of Ishmael, Nebajoth; and Kedar, and Adbeel, and Mibsam,

14 And Mishma, and Dumah, and Massa,

15 Hadar, and Tema, Jetur, Naphish, and Kedemah:

16 These are the sons of Ishmael, and these are their names, by their towns, and by their castles; twelve princes according to their nations.

17 And these are the years of the life of Ishmael, an hundred and thirty and seven years: and he gave up the ghost and died; and was gathered unto his people.

18 And they dwell from Havilah unto Shur, that is before Egypt, as thou goest toward Assyria: and he died in the presence of all his brethren.

\* ch. 16.  
14.  
& 25. 11.  
† Or, to pray.

\* 1 Chr.  
1. 32.

\* ch. 23.  
16.

\* ch. 16.  
14.  
& 24. 62.

\* 1 Chr.  
1. 29.

† Heb.  
fdl.

59 And they sent away Rebekah their sister, and her nurse, and Abraham's servant, and his men.

60 men. And they blessed Rebekah, and said unto her, Our sister, be thou the mother of thousands of ten thousands, and let thy seed possess the gate of those which hate them.

61 And Rebekah arose, and her damsels, and they rode upon the camels, and followed the man: and the servant took Rebekah, and went his way.

62 his way. And Isaac came <sup>from</sup> the way of Beer-lahai-roi; for he dwelt in the land of

63 the South. And Isaac went out to meditate in the field at the eventide: and he lifted up his eyes, and saw, and, behold, there were

64 camels coming. And Rebekah lifted up her eyes, and when she saw Isaac, she lighted off

65 the camel. And she said unto the servant, What man is this that walketh in the field to meet us? And the servant said, It is my master: and she took her veil, and covered

66 herself. And the servant told Isaac all the

67 things that he had done. And Isaac brought her into his mother Sarah's tent, and took Rebekah, and she became his wife; and he loved her: and Isaac was comforted after his mother's death.

25 And Abraham took another wife, and her name was Keturah. And she bare him Zimran,

and Jokshan, and Medan, and Midian, and Ish-

3 bak, and Shuah. And Jokshan begat Sheba, and Dedan. And the sons of Dedan were As-

4 shurim, and Letushim, and Leummim. And the sons of Midian; Ephah, and Epher, and Hanoeh, and Abida, and Eldaah. All these

5 were the children of Keturah. And Abraham

6 gave all that he had unto Isaac. But unto the sons of the concubines, which Abraham had, Abraham gave gifts; and he sent them away from Isaac his son, while he yet lived,

7 eastward, unto the east country. And these are the days of the years of Abraham's life which he lived, an hundred threescore and fifteen

8 years. And Abraham gave up the ghost, and died in a good old age, an old man, and full of

9 years; and was gathered to his people. And Isaac and Ishmael his sons buried him in the cave of Machpelah, in the field of Ephron the son of Zohar the Hittite, which is before

10 Mamre; the field which Abraham purchased of the children of Heth: there was Abraham

11 buried, and Sarah his wife. And it came to pass after the death of Abraham, that God blessed Isaac his son; and Isaac dwelt by Beer-lahai-roi.

12 Now these are the generations of Ishmael, Abraham's son, whom Hagar the Egyptian,

13 Sarah's handmaid, bare unto Abraham: and these are the names of the sons of Ishmael, by their names, according to their generations: the firstborn of Ishmael, Nebajoth; and Kedar, and

14 Adbeel, and Mibsam, and Mishma, and Dumah,

15 and Massa; Hadad, and Tema, Jetur, Naphish, and Kedemah: these are the sons of Ishmael,

16 and these are their names, by their villages, and by their encampments; twelve princes according to their nations. And these are the

17 years of the life of Ishmael, an hundred and thirty and seven years: and he gave up the ghost and died; and was gathered unto his

18 people. And they dwell from Havilah unto Shur that is before Egypt, as thou goest toward Assyria: he abode <sup>in</sup> the presence of all his brethren.

R. V.

† The sept. has, through the wild-erness.

‡ Or, settled.  
Heb. fell.  
‡ Or, over against

A. V.

19 ¶ And these *are* the generations of Isaac, Abraham's son: Abraham begat Isaac:  
 20 And Isaac was forty years old when he took Rebekah to wife, the daughter of Bethuel the Syrian of Padan-aram, the sister to Laban the Syrian.  
 21 And Isaac intreated the Lord for his wife, because she *was* barren: and the Lord was intreated of him, and Rebekah his wife conceived.  
 22 And the children struggled together within her; and she said, If it be so, why am I thus? And she went to enquire of the Lord.  
 23 And the Lord said unto her, Two nations *are* in thy womb, and two manner of people shall be separated from thy bowels; and *the one* people shall be stronger than *the other* people; and \* the elder shall serve the younger.  
 24 ¶ And when her days to be delivered were fulfilled, behold, *there were* twins in her womb.  
 25 And the first came out red, all over like an hairy garment; and they called his name Esau.  
 26 And after that came his brother out, and \* his hand took hold on Esau's heel; and his name was called Jacob: and Isaac *was* threescore years old when she bare them.  
 27 And the boys grew: and Esau was a cunning hunter, a man of the field; and Jacob *was* a plain man, dwelling in tents.  
 28 And Isaac loved Esau, because <sup>1</sup> he did eat of his venison: but Rebekah loved Jacob.  
 29 ¶ And Jacob sod pottage: and Esau came from the field, and he *was* faint:  
 30 And Esau said to Jacob, Feed me, I pray thee, \* with that same red pottage; for I am faint: therefore *was* his name called Edom.  
 31 And Jacob said, Sell me this day thy birthright.  
 32 And Esau said, Behold, I am \* at the point to die: and what profit shall this birthright do to me?  
 33 And Jacob said, Swear to me this day; and he swore unto him: and \* he sold his birthright unto Jacob.  
 34 Then Jacob gave Esau bread and pottage of lentiles; and he did eat and drink, and rose up, and went his way: thus Esau despised *his* birthright.  
 26 And there was a famine in the land, beside the first famine that was in the days of Abraham. And Isaac went unto Abimelech king of the Philistines unto Gerar.  
 2 And the Lord appeared unto him, and said, Go not down into Egypt; dwell in the land which I shall tell thee of:  
 3 Sojourn in this land, and I will be with thee, and will bless thee; for unto thee, and unto thy seed, \* I will give all these countries, and I will perform the oath which I swore unto Abraham thy father;  
 4 And I will make thy seed to multiply as the stars of heaven, and will give unto thy seed all these countries; and in thy seed shall all the nations of the earth be \* blessed;  
 5 Because that Abraham obeyed my voice, and kept my charge, my commandments, my statutes, and my laws.  
 6 ¶ And Isaac dwelt in Gerar:  
 7 And the men of the place asked *him* of his wife; and he said, She *is* my sister: for he feared to say, *She is* my wife; lest, *said he*, the men of the place should kill me for Rebekah; because she *was* fair to look upon.  
 8 And it came to pass, when he had been there a long time, that Abimelech king of the Philistines looked out at a window, and saw, and, behold, Isaac *was* sporting with Rebekah his wife.  
 9 And Abimelech called Isaac, and said, Behold, of a surety she *is* thy wife: and how saidst thou,

\* Rom. 9. 12.

\* Hos. 12. 3.

† Heb. venison was in his mouth.

† Heb. with that red, with that red pottage.

† Heb. going to die.

\* Heb. 12. 16.

\* ch. 18. 15. & 22. 18.

\* ch. 12. 3. 15. 18. & 22. 18.

19 And these are the generations of Isaac, Abraham's son: Abraham begat Isaac: and Isaac was forty years old when he took Rebekah, the daughter of Bethuel the <sup>1</sup> Syrian of Padan-aram, the sister of Laban the <sup>1</sup> Syrian, to be  
 21 his wife. And Isaac intreated the Lord for his wife, because she was barren: and the Lord was intreated of him, and Rebekah his  
 22 wife conceived. And the children struggled together within her; and she said, If it be so, <sup>2</sup> wherefore do I live? And she went to  
 23 inquire of the Lord. And the Lord said unto her,  
 Two nations are in thy womb,  
 And two peoples shall be separated even from thy bowels:  
 And the one people shall be stronger than the other people;  
 And the elder shall serve the younger.  
 24 And when her days to be delivered were fulfilled, behold, there were twins in her womb.  
 25 And the first came forth <sup>3</sup> red, all over like an hairy garment; and they called his name Esau.  
 26 And after that came forth his brother, and his hand had hold on Esau's heel; and his name was called <sup>4</sup> Jacob: and Isaac was threescore  
 27 years old when she bare them. And the boys grew: and Esau was a cunning hunter, a man of the field; and Jacob was a plain man,  
 28 dwelling in tents. Now Isaac loved Esau, because he did eat of his venison: and Rebekah  
 29 loved Jacob. And Jacob sod pottage: and Esau came in from the field, and he was faint:  
 30 and Esau said to Jacob, Feed me, I pray thee, with <sup>5</sup> that same red pottage; for I am faint:  
 31 therefore was his name called <sup>7</sup> Edom. And Jacob said, Sell me <sup>6</sup> this day thy birthright.  
 32 And Esau said, Behold, I am at the point to die: and what profit shall the birthright do to  
 33 me? And Jacob said, Swear to me <sup>8</sup> this day; and he swore unto him: and he sold his birth-  
 34 right unto Jacob. And Jacob gave Esau bread and pottage of lentils; and he did eat and drink, and went his way: so Esau despised his birthright.  
 26 And there was a famine in the land, beside the first famine that was in the days of Abraham. And Isaac went unto Abimelech king of  
 the Philistines unto Gerar. And the Lord appeared unto him, and said, Go not down into Egypt; dwell in the land which I shall tell  
 thee of: sojourn in this land, and I will be with thee, and will bless thee; for unto thee, and unto thy seed, \* I will give all these lands,  
 and I will establish the oath which I swore  
 4 unto Abraham thy father; and I will multiply thy seed as the stars of heaven, and will give unto thy seed all these lands; and in thy seed shall all the nations of the earth <sup>9</sup> be blessed;  
 5 because that Abraham obeyed my voice, and kept my charge, my commandments, my statutes, and my laws. And Isaac dwelt in Gerar:  
 7 and the men of the place asked him of his wife; and he said, She is my sister: for he feared to say, My wife; lest, *said he*, the men of the place should kill me for Rebekah: be-  
 8 cause she was fair to look upon. And it came to pass, when he had been there a long time, that Abimelech king of the Philistines looked  
 out at a window, and saw, and, behold, Isaac was sporting with Rebekah his wife. And Abimelech called Isaac, and said, Behold, of a  
 surety she is thy wife: and how saidst thou,

R. V.

<sup>1</sup> Heb. Aram-can.

<sup>2</sup> Or, wherefore am I thus?

<sup>3</sup> Or, ruddy

<sup>4</sup> That is, One that takes by the heel or supports

<sup>5</sup> Or, quiet Or, harmless

<sup>6</sup> Heb. the red pottage, this red pottage.

<sup>7</sup> That is, Red. <sup>8</sup> Or, first of all

<sup>9</sup> Or, bless themselves

A. V.			R. V.
	She is my sister? And Isaac said unto him, Because I said, Lest I die for her.	She is my sister? And Isaac said unto him, 10 Because I said, Lest I die for her. And Abimelech said, What is this thou hast done unto us? one of the people might lightly have lien with thy wife, and thou shouldst have brought guiltiness upon us.	
	10 And Abimelech said, What is this thou hast done unto us? one of the people might lightly have lien with thy wife, and thou shouldst have brought guiltiness upon us.	11 And Abimelech charged all his people, saying, He that toucheth this man or his wife shall surely be put to death.	
† Heb. found.	11 And Abimelech charged all his people, saying, He that toucheth this man or his wife shall surely be put to death.	12 Then Isaac sowed in that land, and †received in the same year an hundredfold: and the Lord blessed him.	
† Heb. went going.	12 Then Isaac sowed in that land, and †received in the same year an hundredfold: and the Lord blessed him.	13 And the man waxed great, and †went forward, and grew until he became very great:	
† Or, husbandry.	13 And the man waxed great, and †went forward, and grew until he became very great:	14 For he had possession of flocks, and possession of herds, and great store of †servants: and the Philistines envied him.	
	14 For he had possession of flocks, and possession of herds, and great store of †servants: and the Philistines envied him.	15 For all the wells which his father's servants had digged in the days of Abraham his father, the Philistines had stopped them, and filled them with earth.	
	15 For all the wells which his father's servants had digged in the days of Abraham his father, the Philistines had stopped them, and filled them with earth.	16 And Abimelech said unto Isaac, Go from us; for thou art much mightier than we.	
	16 And Abimelech said unto Isaac, Go from us; for thou art much mightier than we.	17 ¶ And Isaac departed thence, and pitched his tent in the valley of Gerar, and dwelt there.	
	17 ¶ And Isaac departed thence, and pitched his tent in the valley of Gerar, and dwelt there.	18 And Isaac digged again the wells of water, which they had digged in the days of Abraham his father; for the Philistines had stopped them after the death of Abraham: and he called their names after the names by which his father had called them.	
	18 And Isaac digged again the wells of water, which they had digged in the days of Abraham his father; for the Philistines had stopped them after the death of Abraham: and he called their names after the names by which his father had called them.	19 And Isaac's servants digged in the valley, and found there a well of †springing water.	
† Heb. living.	19 And Isaac's servants digged in the valley, and found there a well of †springing water.	20 And the herdmen of Gerar did strive with Isaac's herdmen, saying, The water is ours: and he called the name of the well †Esek; because they strove with him.	1 Heb. living.
† That is, Contention.	20 And the herdmen of Gerar did strive with Isaac's herdmen, saying, The water is ours: and he called the name of the well †Esek; because they strove with him.	21 And they digged another well, and strove for that also: and he called the name of it †Sitnah.	2 That is, Contention.
† That is, Hatred.	21 And they digged another well, and strove for that also: and he called the name of it †Sitnah.	22 And he removed from thence, and digged another well; and for that they strove not: and he called the name of it †Rehoboth; and he said, For now the Lord hath made room for us, and we shall be fruitful in the land.	3 That is, Enmity.
† That is, Room.	22 And he removed from thence, and digged another well; and for that they strove not: and he called the name of it †Rehoboth; and he said, For now the Lord hath made room for us, and we shall be fruitful in the land.	23 And he went up from thence to Beer-sheba.	4 That is, Broad places, or, Room.
	23 And he went up from thence to Beer-sheba.	24 And the Lord appeared unto him the same night, and said, I am the God of Abraham thy father: fear not, for I am with thee, and will bless thee, and multiply thy seed for my servant Abraham's sake.	
	24 And the Lord appeared unto him the same night, and said, I am the God of Abraham thy father: fear not, for I am with thee, and will bless thee, and multiply thy seed for my servant Abraham's sake.	25 And he builded an altar there, and called upon the name of the Lord, and pitched his tent there: and there Isaac's servants digged a well.	
	25 And he builded an altar there, and called upon the name of the Lord, and pitched his tent there: and there Isaac's servants digged a well.	26 ¶ Then Abimelech went to him from Gerar, and Ahuzzath one of his friends, and Phicol the chief captain of his army.	
	26 ¶ Then Abimelech went to him from Gerar, and Ahuzzath one of his friends, and Phicol the chief captain of his army.	27 And Isaac said unto them, Wherefore come ye to me, seeing ye hate me, and have sent me away from you?	
† Heb. Seeing we saw.	27 And Isaac said unto them, Wherefore come ye to me, seeing ye hate me, and have sent me away from you?	28 And they said, †We saw certainly that the Lord was with thee: and we said, Let there be now an oath betwixt us, even betwixt us and thee, and let us make a covenant with thee;	
† Heb. If thou shalt, &c.	28 And they said, †We saw certainly that the Lord was with thee: and we said, Let there be now an oath betwixt us, even betwixt us and thee, and let us make a covenant with thee;	29 †That thou wilt do us no hurt, as we have not touched thee, and as we have done unto thee nothing but good, and have sent thee away in peace: thou art now the blessed of the Lord.	
	29 †That thou wilt do us no hurt, as we have not touched thee, and as we have done unto thee nothing but good, and have sent thee away in peace: thou art now the blessed of the Lord.	30 And he made them a feast, and they did eat and drink.	
	30 And he made them a feast, and they did eat and drink.	31 And they rose up betimes in the morning, and swore one to another: and Isaac sent them away, and they departed from him in peace.	
	31 And they rose up betimes in the morning, and swore one to another: and Isaac sent them away, and they departed from him in peace.	32 And it came to pass the same day, that Isaac's servants came, and told him concerning the well which they had digged, and said unto him, We have found water.	
† That is, An oath.	32 And it came to pass the same day, that Isaac's servants came, and told him concerning the well which they had digged, and said unto him, We have found water.	33 And he called it †Shebah: therefore the name of the city is †Beer-sheba unto this day.	5 See ch. xxi. 31.
† That is, The well of the oath.	33 And he called it †Shebah: therefore the name of the city is †Beer-sheba unto this day.	34 ¶ And Esau was forty years old when he took to wife Judith the daughter of Beeri the	
	34 ¶ And Esau was forty years old when he took to wife Judith the daughter of Beeri the		

A. V.

\* ch. 27.  
46.  
† Heb.  
bitter-  
ness of  
spirit.

Hittite, and Bashemath the daughter of Elon the Hittite:

35 Which \* were † a grief of mind unto Isaac and to Rebekah.

27 And it came to pass, that when Isaac was old, and his eyes were dim, so that he could not see, he called Esau his eldest son, and said unto him, My son: and he said unto him, Behold, *here am I*.  
2 And he said, Behold now, I am old, I know not the day of my death:

3 Now therefore take, I pray thee, thy weapons, thy quiver and thy bow, and go out to the field, and † take me *some venison*;

4 And make me savoury meat, such as I love, and bring it to me, that I may eat; that my soul may bless thee before I die.

5 And Rebekah heard when Isaac spake to Esau his son. And Esau went to the field to hunt for venison, and to bring it.

6 ¶ And Rebekah spake unto Jacob her son, saying, Behold, I heard thy father speak unto Esau thy brother, saying,

7 Bring me venison, and make me savoury meat, that I may eat, and bless thee before the Lord before my death.

8 Now therefore, my son, obey my voice according to that which I command thee.

9 Go now to the flock, and fetch me from thence two good kids of the goats; and I will make them savoury meat for thy father, such as he loveth:

10 And thou shalt bring it to thy father, that he may eat, and that he may bless thee before his death.

11 And Jacob said to Rebekah his mother, Behold, Esau my brother is a hairy man, and I am a smooth man:

12 My father peradventure will feel me, and I shall seem to him as a deceiver; and I shall bring a curse upon me, and not a blessing.

13 And his mother said unto him, Upon me be thy curse, my son: only obey my voice, and go fetch me *them*.

14 And he went, and fetched, and brought *them* to his mother: and his mother made savoury meat, such as his father loved.

15 And Rebekah took † goodly raiment of her eldest son Esau, which *were* with her in the house, and put them upon Jacob her younger son:

16 And she put the skins of the kids of the goats upon his hands, and upon the smooth of his neck:

17 And she gave the savoury meat and the bread, which she had prepared, into the hand of her son Jacob.

18 ¶ And he came unto his father, and said, My father: and he said, *Here am I*; who art thou, my son?

19 And Jacob said unto his father, I am Esau thy firstborn; I have done according as thou badest me: arise, I pray thee, sit and eat of my venison, that thy soul may bless me.

20 And Isaac said unto his son, How is it that thou hast found it so quickly, my son? And he said, Because the Lord thy God brought it † to me.

21 And Isaac said unto Jacob, Come near, I pray thee, that I may feel thee, my son, whether thou be my very son Esau or not.

22 And Jacob went near unto Isaac his father; and he felt him, and said, The voice is Jacob's voice, but the hands are the hands of Esau.

23 And he discerned him not, because his hands were hairy, as his brother Esau's hands: so he blessed him.

24 And he said, Art thou my very son Esau? And he said, I am.

25 And he said, Bring it near to me, and I will eat of my son's venison, that my soul may bless thee. And he brought it near to him, and he did eat: and he brought him wine, and he drank.

26 And his father Isaac said unto him, Come near now, and kiss me, my son.

27 And he came near, and kissed him: and he

† Heb.  
hunt.

† Heb.  
deceiv-  
able.

† Heb.  
before  
me.

Hittite, and Basemath the daughter of Elon the Hittite: and they were † a grief of mind unto Isaac and to Rebekah.

27 And it came to pass, that when Isaac was old, and his eyes were dim, so that he could not see, he called Esau his elder son, and said unto him, My son: and he said unto him, Here

2 am I. And he said, Behold now, I am old, I

3 know not the day of my death. Now there-

fore take, I pray thee, thy weapons, thy quiver and thy bow, and go out to the field, and take

4 me venison; and make me savoury meat, such as I love, and bring it to me, that I may eat;

5 that my soul may bless thee before I die. And Rebekah heard when Isaac spake to Esau his

son. And Esau went to the field to hunt for

6 venison, and to bring it. And Rebekah spake unto Jacob her son, saying, Behold, I heard thy

father speak unto Esau thy brother, saying,

7 Bring me venison, and make me savoury meat, that I may eat, and bless thee before

8 the Lord before my death. Now therefore, my son, obey my voice according to that which I

9 command thee. Go now to the flock, and fetch me from thence two good kids of the goats;

and I will make them savoury meat for thy

10 father, such as he loveth: and thou shalt bring it to thy father, that he may eat, so that he

11 may bless thee before his death. And Jacob said to Rebekah his mother, Behold, Esau my

brother is a hairy man, and I am a smooth

12 man. My father peradventure will feel me, and I shall seem to him as a † deceiver; and

I shall bring a curse upon me, and not a bless-

13 ing. And his mother said unto him, Upon me be thy curse, my son: only obey my voice, and

14 go fetch me *them*. And he went, and fetched, and brought them to his mother: and his mother

made savoury meat, such as his father

15 loved. And Rebekah took the goodly raiment of Esau her elder son, which were with her

in the house, and put them upon Jacob her

16 younger son: and she put the skins of the kids of the goats upon his hands, and upon the

17 smooth of his neck: and she gave the savoury meat and the bread, which she had prepared,

18 into the hand of her son Jacob. And he came unto his father, and said, My father: and he

19 said, *Here am I*; who art thou, my son? And Jacob said unto his father, I am Esau thy first-

born; I have done according as thou badest me: arise, I pray thee, sit and eat of my veni-

20 son, that thy soul may bless me. And Isaac said unto his son, How is it that thou hast

found it so quickly, my son? And he said, Because the Lord thy God sent me good speed.

21 And Isaac said unto Jacob, Come near, I pray thee, that I may feel thee, my son, whether

22 thou be my very son Esau or not. And Jacob went near unto Isaac his father; and he felt

him, and said, The voice is Jacob's voice, but

23 the hands are the hands of Esau. And he discerned him not, because his hands were

hairy, as his brother Esau's hands: so he

24 blessed him. And he said, Art thou my very

25 son Esau? And he said, I am. And he said, Bring it near to me, and I will eat of

my son's venison, that my soul may bless thee. And he brought it near to him, and he did eat: and he brought him wine, and

26 he drank. And his father Isaac said unto him, Come near now, and kiss me, my son.

27 And he came near, and kissed him: and he

R. V.

1 Heb.  
bitter-  
ness of  
spirit.

2 Or,  
mock-  
er

A. V.			R. V.
	smelled the smell of his raiment, and blessed him, and said, See, the smell of my son is as the smell of a field which the Lord hath blessed:	smelled the smell of his raiment, and blessed him, and said, See, the smell of my son Is as the smell of a field which the Lord hath blessed:	
* Heb. 11. 20.	28 Therefore * God give thee of the dew of heaven, and the fatness of the earth, and plenty of corn and wine:	28 And God give thee of the dew of heaven, And of the fatness of the earth, And plenty of corn and wine:	
	29 Let people serve thee, and nations bow down to thee: be lord over thy brethren, and let thy mother's sons bow down to thee: cursed be every one that curseth thee, and blessed be he that blesseth thee.	29 Let peoples serve thee, And nations bow down to thee: Be lord over thy brethren, And let thy mother's sons bow down to thee: Cursed be every one that curseth thee, And blessed be every one that blesseth thee.	
	30 ¶ And it came to pass, as soon as Isaac had made an end of blessing Jacob, and Jacob was yet scarce gone out from the presence of Isaac his father, that Esau his brother came in from his hunting.	30 And it came to pass, as soon as Isaac had made an end of blessing Jacob, and Jacob was yet scarce gone out from the presence of Isaac his father, that Esau his brother came in from his	
	31 And he also had made savoury meat, and brought it unto his father, and said unto his father, Let my father arise, and eat of his son's venison, that thy soul may bless me.	31 hunting. And he also made savoury meat, and brought it unto his father; and he said unto his father, Let my father arise, and eat of his	
	32 And Isaac his father said unto him, Who art thou? And he said, I am thy son, thy firstborn Esau.	32 son's venison, that thy soul may bless me. And Isaac his father said unto him, Who art thou? And he said, I am thy son, thy firstborn, Esau.	
+ Heb. trembled with a great trembling greatly.	33 And Isaac + trembled very exceedingly, and said, Who? where is he that hath taken venison, and brought it me, and I have eaten of all before thou camest, and have blessed him? yea, and he shall be blessed.	33 And Isaac trembled very exceedingly, and said, Who then is he that hath taken venison, and brought it me, and I have eaten of all before thou camest, and have blessed him? yea, and	
+ Heb. hunted.	34 And when Esau heard the words of his father, he cried with a great and exceeding bitter cry, and said unto his father, Bless me, even me also, O my father.	34 he shall be blessed. When Esau heard the words of his father, he cried with an exceeding great and bitter cry, and said unto his father,	
	35 And he said, Thy brother came with subtily, and hath taken away thy blessing.	35 Bless me, even me also, O my father. And he said, Thy brother came with guile, and hath	
† That is, A supplanter.	36 And he said, Is not he rightly named † Jacob? for he hath supplanted me these two times: he took away my birthright; and, behold, now he hath taken away my blessing. And he said, Hast thou not reserved a blessing for me?	36 taken away thy blessing. And he said, Is not he rightly named † Jacob? for he hath supplanted me these two times: he took away my birthright; and, behold, now he hath taken away my blessing. And he said, Hast thou	1 See ch. xxv. 25.
	37 And Isaac answered and said unto Esau, Behold, I have made him thy lord, and all his brethren have I given to him for servants; and with corn and wine have I sustained him: and what shall I do now unto thee, my son?	37 not reserved a blessing for me? And Isaac answered and said unto Esau, Behold, I have made him thy lord, and all his brethren have I given to him for servants; and with corn and wine have I sustained him: and what then	
‡ Or, supported.	38 And Esau said unto his father, Hast thou but one blessing, my father? bless me, even me also, O my father. And Esau lifted up his voice, and wept.	38 shall I do for thee, my son? And Esau said unto his father, Hast thou but one blessing, my father? bless me, even me also, O my father. And Esau lifted up his voice, and wept.	
* Heb. 12. 17.	39 And Isaac his father answered and said unto him, Behold, * thy dwelling shall be the fatness of the earth, and of the dew of heaven from above;	39 And Isaac his father answered and said unto him, Behold, † of the fatness of the earth shall be thy dwelling, And † of the dew of heaven from above;	
* ver. 28.	40 And by thy sword shalt thou live, and shalt serve thy brother; and it shall come to pass when thou shalt have the dominion, that thou shalt break his yoke from off thy neck.	40 And by thy sword shalt thou live, and thou shalt serve thy brother; And it shall come to pass when thou shalt break loose, That thou shalt shake his yoke from off thy neck.	
† Or, of the fatness.	41 ¶ And Esau hated Jacob because of the blessing wherewith his father blessed him: and Esau said in his heart, The days of mourning for my father are at hand; * then will I slay my brother Jacob.	41 And Esau hated Jacob because of the blessing wherewith his father blessed him: and Esau said in his heart, The days of mourning for my father are at hand; then will I slay my	
* Obad. 10.	42 And these words of Esau her elder son were told to Rebekah: and she sent and called Jacob her younger son, and said unto him, Behold, thy brother Esau, as touching thee, doth comfort himself, purposing to kill thee.	42 brother Jacob. And the words of Esau her elder son were told to Rebekah; and she sent and called Jacob her younger son, and said unto him, Behold, thy brother Esau, as touching thee, doth comfort himself, purposing to	2 Or, away from
	43 Now therefore, my son, obey my voice; and arise, flee thou to Laban my brother to Haran;	43 kill thee. Now therefore, my son, obey my voice; and arise, flee thou to Laban my brother	
	44 And tarry with him a few days, until thy brother's fury turn away;	44 to Haran; and tarry with him a few days, until thy brother's fury turn away; until thy	
	45 Until thy brother's anger turn away from thee, and he forget that which thou hast done to him: then I will send, and fetch thee from thence: why should I be deprived also of you both in one day?	45 brother's anger turn away from thee, and he forget that which thou hast done to him: then I will send, and fetch thee from thence: why should I be bereaved of you both in one day?	
* ch. 28. 35.	46 And Rebekah said to Isaac, * I am weary of my life because of the daughters of Heth: if Jacob take a wife of the daughters of Heth, such as these which are of the daughters of the land, what good shall my life do me?	46 And Rebekah said to Isaac, I am weary of my life because of the daughters of Heth: if Jacob take a wife of the daughters of Heth, such as these, of the daughters of the	
	28 And Isaac called Jacob, and blessed him, and	28 land, what good shall my life do me? And Isaac called Jacob, and blessed him, and	

A. V.			R. V.
* Hcs. 12. 12.	charged him, and said unto him, Thou shalt not take a wife of the daughters of Canaan.	charged him, and said unto him, Thou shalt not take a wife of the daughters of Canaan. Arise, go to Paddan-aram, to the house of Bethuel thy mother's father; and take thee a wife from thence of the daughters of Laban thy mother's brother.	
† Heb. an assembly of people.	2 * Arise, go to Padan-aram, to the house of Bethuel thy mother's father; and take thee a wife from thence of the daughters of Laban thy mother's brother.	2 take a wife of the daughters of Canaan. Arise, go to Paddan-aram, to the house of Bethuel thy mother's father; and take thee a wife from thence of the daughters of Laban thy mother's brother. And <sup>1</sup> God Almighty bless thee, and make thee fruitful, and multiply thee, that thou mayest be a multitude of people;	† Heb. El Shaddai.
† Heb. of thy sojournings.	3 And God Almighty bless thee, and make thee fruitful, and multiply thee, that thou mayest be a multitude of people;	4 thou mayest be a company of peoples; and give thee the blessing of Abraham, to thee, and to thy seed with thee; that thou mayest inherit the land of thy sojournings, which God gave unto Abraham.	* Heb. Aram-can.
† Heb. were evil in the eyes, &c.	4 And give thee the blessing of Abraham, to thee, and to thy seed with thee; that thou mayest inherit the land wherein thou art a stranger, which God gave unto Abraham.	5 gave unto Abraham. And Isaac sent away Jacob: and he went to Padan-aram unto Laban, son of Bethuel the Syrian, the brother of Rebekah, Jacob's and Esau's mother.	* Heb. Aram-can.
* Called. Acts 7. 2. Char-ran.	5 And Isaac sent away Jacob: and he went to Padan-aram unto Laban, son of Bethuel the Syrian, the brother of Rebekah, Jacob's and Esau's mother.	6 Rebekah, Jacob's and Esau's mother. Now Esau saw that Isaac had blessed Jacob and sent him away to Padan-aram, to take him a wife from thence; and that as he blessed him he gave him a charge, saying, Thou shalt not take a wife of the daughters of Canaan;	* Heb. the place.
* ch. 35. 1 & 43. 3.	6 ¶ When Esau saw that Isaac had blessed Jacob, and sent him away to Padan-aram, to take him a wife from thence; and that as he blessed him he gave him a charge, saying, Thou shalt not take a wife of the daughters of Canaan;	7 Canaan; and that Jacob obeyed his father and his mother, and was gone to Padan-aram; 8 And Esau seeing that the daughters of Canaan pleased not Isaac his father;	* Or, beside him
† Heb. break forth. * Deut. 12. 20.	7 And that Jacob obeyed his father and his mother, and was gone to Padan-aram;	9 Canaan pleased not Isaac his father; and Esau went unto Ishmael, and took unto the wives which he had Mahalath the daughter of Ishmael Abraham's son, the sister of Nebajoth, to be his wife.	* Heb. break forth.
* ch. 12. 3. & 18. 18. & 22. 18. & 26. 4.	8 And Esau seeing that the daughters of Canaan pleased not Isaac his father;	10 ¶ And Jacob went out from Beer-sheba, and went toward * Haran.	* Or, beside him
† That is, The house of God.	9 Then went Esau unto Ishmael, and took unto the wives which he had Mahalath the daughter of Ishmael Abraham's son, the sister of Nebajoth, to be his wife.	11 And he lighted upon a certain place, and tarried there all night, because the sun was set; and he took of the stones of that place, and put them for his pillows, and lay down in that place to sleep.	* That is, The house of God.
† Heb. lift up his feet. † Heb. children.	10 ¶ And Jacob went out from Beer-sheba, and went toward * Haran.	12 And he dreamed, and behold a ladder set up on the earth, and the top of it reached to heaven: and behold the angels of God ascending and descending on it.	† Or, and the Lord will be my God, then this stone &c.
† Heb. lift up his feet. † Heb. children.	11 And he lighted upon a certain place, and tarried there all night, because the sun was set; and he took of the stones of that place, and put them for his pillows, and lay down in that place to sleep.	13 And, behold, the Lord stood above it, and said, I am the Lord God of Abraham thy father, and the God of Isaac: the land whereon thou liest, to thee will I give it, and to thy seed;	* Heb. lifted up his feet.
† Heb. lift up his feet. † Heb. children.	12 And he dreamed, and behold a ladder set up on the earth, and the top of it reached to heaven: and behold the angels of God ascending and descending on it.	14 and to thy seed; and thy seed shall be as the dust of the earth, and thou shalt spread abroad to the west, and to the east, and to the north, and to the south: and in thee and in thy seed shall all the families of the earth be blessed.	* Heb. lifted up his feet.
† Heb. lift up his feet. † Heb. children.	13 * And, behold, the Lord stood above it, and said, I am the Lord God of Abraham thy father, and the God of Isaac: the land whereon thou liest, to thee will I give it, and to thy seed;	15 And, behold, I am with thee, and will keep thee in all places whither thou goest, and will bring thee again into this land; for I will not leave thee, until I have done that which I have spoken to thee of.	* Heb. lifted up his feet.
† Heb. lift up his feet. † Heb. children.	14 And thy seed shall be as the dust of the earth, and thou shalt spread abroad to the west, and to the east, and to the north, and to the south: and in thee and in thy seed shall all the families of the earth be blessed.	16 And Jacob awaked out of his sleep, and he said, Surely the Lord is in this place; and I knew it not.	* Heb. lifted up his feet.
† Heb. lift up his feet. † Heb. children.	15 And, behold, I am with thee, and will keep thee in all places whither thou goest, and will bring thee again into this land; for I will not leave thee, until I have done that which I have spoken to thee of.	17 And he was afraid, and said, How dreadful is this place! this is none other but the house of God, and this is the gate of heaven.	* Heb. lifted up his feet.
† Heb. lift up his feet. † Heb. children.	16 And Jacob awaked out of his sleep, and he said, Surely the Lord is in this place; and I knew it not.	18 And this is the gate of heaven. And Jacob rose up early in the morning, and took the stone that he had put under his head, and set it up for a pillar, and poured oil upon the top of it.	* Heb. lifted up his feet.
† Heb. lift up his feet. † Heb. children.	17 And he was afraid, and said, How dreadful is this place! this is none other but the house of God, and this is the gate of heaven.	19 And he called the name of that place Beth-el: but the name of that city was called Luz at the first.	* Heb. lifted up his feet.
† Heb. lift up his feet. † Heb. children.	18 And Jacob rose up early in the morning, and took the stone that he had put for his pillows, and set it up for a pillar, and poured oil upon the top of it.	20 And Jacob vowed a vow, saying, If God will be with me, and will keep me in this way that I go, and will give me bread to eat, and raiment to put on,	* Heb. lifted up his feet.
† Heb. lift up his feet. † Heb. children.	19 And he called the name of that place Beth-el: but the name of that city was called Luz at the first.	21 So that I come again to my father's house in peace; then shall the Lord be my God:	* Heb. lifted up his feet.
† Heb. lift up his feet. † Heb. children.	20 And Jacob vowed a vow, saying, If God will be with me, and will keep me in this way that I go, and will give me bread to eat, and raiment to put on,	22 And this stone, which I have set for a pillar, shall be God's house: and of all that thou shalt give me I will surely give the tenth unto thee.	* Heb. lifted up his feet.
† Heb. lift up his feet. † Heb. children.	21 So that I come again to my father's house in peace; then shall the Lord be my God:	29 Then Jacob went on his journey, and came into the land of the people of the east.	* Heb. lifted up his feet.
† Heb. lift up his feet. † Heb. children.	22 And this stone, which I have set for a pillar, shall be God's house: and of all that thou shalt give me I will surely give the tenth unto thee.	2 And he looked, and behold a well in the field,	* Heb. lifted up his feet.



A. V.

and, lo, there *were* three flocks of sheep lying by it; for out of that well they watered the flocks: and a great stone *was* upon the well's mouth.

3 And thither were all the flocks gathered: and they rolled the stone from the well's mouth, and watered the sheep, and put the stone again upon the well's mouth in his place.

4 And Jacob said unto them, My brethren, whence be ye? And they said, Of Haran *are* we.

5 And he said unto them, Know ye Laban the son of Nahor? And they said, We know *him*.

6 And he said unto them, *Is* he well? And they said, *He is* well: and, behold, Rachel his daughter cometh with the sheep.

7 And he said, Lo, *it is* yet high day, neither *is* it time that the cattle should be gathered together: water ye the sheep, and go *and* feed *them*.

8 And they said, We cannot, until all the flocks be gathered together, and *til* they roll the stone from the well's mouth; then we water the sheep.

9 ¶ And while he yet spake with them, Rachel came with her father's sheep: for she kept them.

10 And it came to pass, when Jacob saw Rachel the daughter of Laban his mother's brother, and the sheep of Laban his mother's brother, that Jacob went near, and rolled the stone from the well's mouth, and watered the flock of Laban his mother's brother.

11 And Jacob kissed Rachel, and lifted up his voice, and wept.

12 And Jacob told Rachel that he *was* her father's brother, and that he *was* Rebekah's son: and she ran and told her father.

13 And it came to pass, when Laban heard the tidings of Jacob his sister's son, that he ran to meet him, and embraced him, and kissed him, and brought him to his house. And he told Laban all these things.

14 And Laban said to him, Surely thou art my bone and my flesh. And he abode with him *the* space of a month.

15 ¶ And Laban said unto Jacob, Because thou art my brother, shouldst thou therefore serve me for nought? tell me, what *shall* thy wages be?

16 And Laban had two daughters: the name of the elder *was* Leah, and the name of the younger *was* Rachel.

17 Leah *was* tender eyed; but Rachel *was* beautiful and well favoured.

18 And Jacob loved Rachel; and said, I will serve thee seven years for Rachel thy younger daughter.

19 And Laban said, *It is* better that I give her to thee, than that I should give her to another man: abide with me.

20 And Jacob served seven years for Rachel; and they seemed unto him *but* a few days, for the love he had to her.

21 ¶ And Jacob said unto Laban, Give me my wife, for my days are fulfilled, that I may go in unto her.

22 And Laban gathered together all the men of the place, and made a feast.

23 And it came to pass in the evening, that he took Leah his daughter, and brought her to him; and he went in unto her.

24 And Laban gave unto his daughter Leah Zilpah his maid for an handmaid.

25 And it came to pass, that in the morning, behold, it *was* Leah: and he said to Laban, What is this thou hast done unto me? did not I serve with thee for Rachel? wherefore then hast thou beguiled me?

26 And Laban said, It must not be so done in our *country*, to give the younger before the firstborn.

27 Fulfil her week, and we will give thee this also for the service which thou shalt serve with me yet seven other years.

28 And Jacob did so, and fulfilled her week: and he gave him Rachel his daughter to wife also.

† Heb. Is there peace to him?

† Heb. yet the day is great.

† Heb. hearing.

† Heb. a month of days.

† Heb. place.

and, lo, three flocks of sheep lying there by it; for out of that well they watered the flocks: and

3 the stone upon the well's mouth was great. And thither were all the flocks gathered: and they rolled the stone from the well's mouth, and watered the sheep, and put the stone again

4 upon the well's mouth in its place. And Jacob said unto them, My brethren, whence be ye?

5 And they said, Of Haran are we. And he said unto them, Know ye Laban the son of Nahor?

6 And they said, We know him. And he said unto them, Is it well with him? And they said,

It is well: and, behold, Rachel his daughter

7 cometh with the sheep. And he said, Lo, it is yet high day, neither is it time that the cattle

8 should be gathered together: water ye the sheep, and go and feed them. And they said,

We cannot, until all the flocks be gathered

9 together, and they roll the stone from the well's mouth; then we water the sheep. While he

10 yet spake with them, Rachel came with her father's sheep; for she kept them. And it

11 came to pass, when Jacob saw Rachel the daughter of Laban his mother's brother, and

12 the sheep of Laban his mother's brother, that Jacob went near, and rolled the stone from the

13 well's mouth, and watered the flock of Laban his mother's brother. And Jacob kissed Rachel,

14 and lifted up his voice, and wept. And Jacob told Rachel that he was her father's brother,

15 and that he was Rebekah's son: and she ran and told her father. And it came to pass, when

16 Laban heard the tidings of Jacob his sister's son, that he ran to meet him, and embraced

17 him, and kissed him, and brought him to his house. And he told Laban all these things.

18 And Laban said to him, Surely thou art my bone and my flesh. And he abode with him the

19 space of a month. And Laban said unto Jacob,

20 Because thou art my brother, shouldst thou therefore serve me for nought? tell me, what

21 shall thy wages be? And Laban had two daughters: the name of the elder was Leah, and the

22 name of the younger was Rachel. And Leah's eyes were tender; but Rachel was beautiful

23 and well favoured. And Jacob loved Rachel; and he said, I will serve thee seven years for

24 Rachel thy younger daughter: And Laban said, It is better that I give her to thee, than

25 that I should give her to another man: abide with me. And Jacob served seven years for

26 Rachel; and they seemed unto him but a few days, for the love he had to her. And Jacob

27 said unto Laban, Give me my wife, for my days are fulfilled, that I may go in unto her.

28 And Laban gathered together all the men of the place, and made a feast. And it came to

29 pass in the evening, that he took Leah his daughter, and brought her to him; and he went

30 in unto her. And Laban gave Zilpah his handmaid unto his daughter Leah for an hand-

31 maid. And it came to pass in the morning that, behold, it was Leah: and he said to

32 Laban, What is this thou hast done unto me? did not I serve with thee for Rachel? where-

33 fore then hast thou beguiled me? And Laban said, It is not so done in our place, to give

the younger before the firstborn. Fulfil the week of this one, and we will give thee the

34 other also for the service which thou shalt serve with me yet seven other years. And

35 Jacob did so, and fulfilled her week: and he gave him Rachel his daughter to wife.

36

37

38

A. V.

29 And Laban gave to Rachel his daughter Bilhah his handmaid to be her maid.

30 And he went in also unto Rachel, and he loved also Rachel more than Leah, and served with him yet seven other years.

31 ¶ And when the Lord saw that Leah was hated, he opened her womb: but Rachel was barren.

32 And Leah conceived, and bare a son, and she called his name Reuben: for she said, Surely the Lord hath looked upon my affliction; now therefore my husband will love me.

33 And she conceived again, and bare a son; and said, Because the Lord hath heard that I was hated, he hath therefore given me this son also: and she called his name Simeon.

34 And she conceived again, and bare a son; and said, Now this time will my husband be joined unto me, because I have born him three sons: therefore was his name called Levi.

35 And she conceived again, and bare a son: and she said, Now will I praise the Lord: therefore she called his name Judah; and left bearing.

30 And when Rachel saw that she bare Jacob no children, Rachel envied her sister; and said unto Jacob, Give me children, or else I die.

2 And Jacob's anger was kindled against Rachel: and he said, Am I in God's stead, who hath withheld from thee the fruit of the womb?

3 And she said, Behold my maid Bilhah, go in unto her; and she shall bear upon my knees, that I may also have children by her.

4 And she gave him Bilhah her handmaid to wife: and Jacob went in unto her.

5 And Bilhah conceived, and bare Jacob a son.

6 And Rachel said, God hath judged me, and hath also heard my voice, and hath given me a son: therefore called she his name Dan.

7 And Bilhah Rachel's maid conceived again, and bare Jacob a second son.

8 And Rachel said, With great wrestlings have I wrestled with my sister, and I have prevailed: and she called his name Naphtali.

9 When Leah saw that she had left bearing, she took Zilpah her maid, and gave her Jacob to wife.

10 And Zilpah Leah's maid bare Jacob a son.

11 And Leah said, A troop cometh: and she called his name Gad.

12 And Zilpah Leah's maid bare Jacob a second son.

13 And Leah said, Happy am I, for the daughters will call me blessed: and she called his name Asher.

14 ¶ And Reuben went in the days of wheat harvest, and found mandrakes in the field, and brought them unto his mother Leah. Then Rachel said to Leah, Give me, I pray thee, of thy son's mandrakes.

15 And she said unto her, Is it a small matter that thou hast taken my husband? and wouldest thou take away my son's mandrakes also? And Rachel said, Therefore he shall lie with thee to night for thy son's mandrakes.

16 And Jacob came out of the field in the evening, and Leah went out to meet him, and said, Thou must come in unto me; for surely I have hired thee with my son's mandrakes. And he lay with her that night.

17 And God hearkened unto Leah, and she conceived, and bare Jacob the fifth son.

18 And Leah said, God hath given me my hire, because I have given my maiden to my husband: and she called his name Issachar.

19 And Leah conceived again, and bare Jacob the sixth son.

20 And Leah said, God hath endued me with a good dowry; now will my husband dwell with me, because I have born him six sons: and she called his name Zebulun.

† That is, See a son.

† That is, Hearing.

† That is, Joined.

\* Matt. 1. 2.

† That is, Praise.

† Heb. stood from bearing.

† Heb. be built by her.

† That is, Judging.

† Heb. wrestlings of God.

† That is, My wrestling.

\* Called, Matt. 4. 13, Nephthalim.

† That is, A troop, or, company.

† Heb. In my happiness.

† That is, Happy.

† That is, An hire.

† That is, Dwelling.

\* Called, Matt. 4. 13, Zabulan.

R. V.

29 And Laban gave to Rachel his daughter Bilhah his handmaid to be her handmaid. And he went in also unto Rachel, and he loved also Rachel more than Leah, and served with him yet seven other years.

31 And the Lord saw that Leah was hated, and he opened her womb: but Rachel was barren.

32 And Leah conceived, and bare a son, and she called his name Reuben: for she said, Because the Lord hath looked upon my affliction; for

33 now my husband will love me. And she conceived again, and bare a son; and said, Because the Lord hath heard that I am hated, he hath therefore given me this son also: and she called

34 his name Simeon. And she conceived again, and bare a son; and said, Now this time will my husband be joined unto me, because I have borne him three sons: therefore was his name

35 called Levi. And she conceived again, and bare a son: and she said, This time will I praise the Lord: therefore she called his name Judah; and she left bearing.

30 And when Rachel saw that she bare Jacob no children, Rachel envied her sister; and she said unto Jacob, Give me children, or else I die.

2 And Jacob's anger was kindled against Rachel: and he said, Am I in God's stead, who hath withheld from thee the fruit of the womb? And she said, Behold my maid Bilhah, go in unto her; that she may bear upon my knees, and I also may obtain children by her. And she gave him Bilhah her handmaid to wife: and

5 Jacob went in unto her. And Bilhah conceived, and bare Jacob a son. And Rachel said, God hath judged me, and hath also heard my voice, and hath given me a son: therefore called she

7 his name Dan. And Bilhah Rachel's handmaid conceived again, and bare Jacob a second son.

8 And Rachel said, With mighty wrestlings have I wrestled with my sister, and have prevailed: and she called his name Naphtali.

9 When Leah saw that she had left bearing, she took Zilpah her handmaid, and gave her to

10 Jacob to wife. And Zilpah Leah's handmaid bare Jacob a son. And Leah said, A troop cometh: and she called his name Gad.

11 And Leah said, Happy am I! for the daughters will call me happy: and she called his name Asher. And Reuben went in the days of wheat harvest, and found mandrakes in the field, and brought them unto his mother Leah. Then Rachel said to Leah, Give me, I pray thee, of thy son's mandrakes. And she said unto her, Is it a small matter that thou hast taken away my husband? and wouldest thou take away my son's mandrakes also? And Rachel said, Therefore he shall lie with thee to night for thy son's mandrakes. And Jacob came from the field in the evening, and Leah went out to meet him, and said, Thou must come in unto me; for I have surely hired thee with my son's mandrakes. And he lay with her that night. And God hearkened unto Leah, and she conceived, and bare Jacob a fifth son.

18 And Leah said, God hath given me my hire, because I gave my handmaid to my husband: and she called his name Issachar. And Leah conceived again, and bare a sixth son to

20 Jacob. And Leah said, God hath endued me with a good dowry; now will my husband dwell with me, because I have borne him six sons: and she called his name Zebulun.

1 Heb. raah beomy.

2 Heb. shama.

3 Heb. Shimeon.

4 From the root lavah.

5 From the Heb. hodah.

6 Heb. Jehudah.

7 Heb. be builded by her.

8 Heb. dan, he judged.

9 Heb. wrestlings of God.

10 Heb. niphtai, he wrestled.

11 Heb. With fortune! Another reading is, Fortune is come.

12 That is, Fortune.

13 Heb. With my happiness!

14 Heb. asher, to call happy.

15 Or, love-apples

16 Heb. sashar.

17 Heb. zabal, he dwelt.

## A. V.

† That is, Judgment.

† That is, Adding.

† Heb. broken forth.

† Heb. at my foot.

† Heb. to-morrow.

21 And afterwards she bare a daughter, and called her name <sup>1</sup>Dinah.

22 ¶ And God remembered Rachel, and God hearkened to her, and opened her womb.

23 And she conceived, and bare a son; and said, God hath taken away my reproach:

24 And she called his name <sup>2</sup>Joseph; and said, The LORD shall add to me another son.

25 ¶ And it came to pass, when Rachel had born Joseph, that Jacob said unto Laban, Send me away, that I may go unto mine own place, and to my country.

26 Give me my wives and my children, for whom I have served thee, and let me go: for thou knowest my service which I have done thee.

27 And Laban said unto him, I pray thee, if I have found favour in thine eyes, *tarry*: for I have learned by experience that the LORD hath blessed me for thy sake.

28 And he said, Appoint me thy wages, and I will give it.

29 And he said unto him, Thou knowest how I have served thee, and how thy cattle was with me.

30 For it was little which thou hadst before I came, and it is now <sup>3</sup>increased unto a multitude; and the LORD hath blessed thee <sup>4</sup>since my coming: and now when shall I provide for mine own house also?

31 And he said, What shall I give thee? And Jacob said, Thou shalt not give me any thing: if thou wilt do this thing for me, I will again feed and keep thy flock.

32 I will pass through all thy flock to day, removing from thence all the speckled and spotted cattle, and all the brown cattle among the sheep, and the spotted and speckled among the goats: and of such shall be my hire.

33 So shall my righteousness answer for me <sup>5</sup>in time to come, when it shall come for my hire before thy face: every one that is not speckled and spotted among the goats, and brown among the sheep, that shall be counted stolen with me.

34 And Laban said, Behold, I would it might be according to thy word.

35 And he removed that day the he-goats that were ringstraked and spotted, and all the she-goats that were speckled and spotted, and every one that had some white in it, and all the brown among the sheep, and gave them into the hand of his sons.

36 And he set three days' journey betwixt himself and Jacob: and Jacob fed the rest of Laban's flocks.

37 ¶ And Jacob took him rods of green poplar, and of the hazel and chesnut tree; and piled white strakes in them, and made the white appear which was in the rods.

38 And he set the rods which he had piled before the flocks in the gutters in the watering troughs when the flocks came to drink, that they should conceive when they came to drink.

39 And the flocks conceived before the rods, and brought forth cattle ringstraked, speckled, and spotted.

40 And Jacob did separate the lambs, and set the faces of the flocks toward the ringstraked, and all the brown in the flock of Laban; and he put his own flocks by themselves, and put them not unto Laban's cattle.

41 And it came to pass, whensoever the stronger cattle did conceive, that Jacob laid the rods before the eyes of the cattle in the gutters, that they might conceive among the rods.

42 But when the cattle were feeble, he put them not in: so the feeble were Laban's, and the stronger Jacob's.

43 And the man increased exceedingly, and had much cattle, and maidservants, and menservants, and camels, and asses.

31 And he heard the words of Laban's sons, saying, Jacob hath taken away all that was our

## R. V.

<sup>1</sup> Heb. Joseph.

<sup>2</sup> Heb. broken forth.

<sup>3</sup> Heb. at my foot.

<sup>4</sup> Or, stork-tree

21 And afterwards she bare a daughter, and called her name Dinah. And God remembered Rachel,

and God hearkened to her, and opened her

womb. And she conceived, and bare a son:

and said, God hath taken away my reproach:

24 and she called his name Joseph, saying, The LORD add to me another son.

25 And it came to pass, when Rachel had borne Joseph, that Jacob said unto Laban, Send me

away, that I may go unto mine own place, and

26 to my country. Give me my wives and my children for whom I have served thee, and let

me go: for thou knowest my service wherewith

27 I have served thee. And Laban said unto him, If now I have found favour in thine eyes, *tarry*:

for I have divined that the LORD hath blessed

28 me for thy sake. And he said, Appoint me thy

29 wages, and I will give it. And he said unto him, Thou knowest how I have served thee,

30 and how thy cattle hath fared with me. For it was little which thou hadst before I came,

and it hath increased unto a multitude; and the LORD hath blessed thee whithersoever I

31 turned: and now when shall I provide for mine own house also? And he said, What shall I give

thee? And Jacob said, Thou shalt not give me

ought: if thou wilt do this thing for me, I

32 will again feed thy flock and keep it. I will pass through all thy flock to-day, removing

from thence every speckled and spotted one,

and every black one among the sheep, and the spotted and speckled among the goats: and of

33 such shall be my hire. So shall my righteousness answer for me hereafter, when thou shalt

come concerning my hire that is before thee:

every one that is not speckled and spotted among the goats, and black among the sheep,

that if found with me shall be counted stolen.

34 And Laban said, Behold, I would it might be according to thy word. And he removed that

35 day the he-goats that were ringstraked and spotted, and all the she-goats that were speckled

and spotted, every one that had white in it, and all the black ones among the sheep, and gave

36 them into the hand of his sons; and he set three days' journey betwixt himself and Jacob:

37 and Jacob fed the rest of Laban's flocks. And Jacob took him rods of fresh poplar, and of

the almond and of the plane tree; and peeled white strakes in them, and made the white

38 appear which was in the rods. And he set the rods which he had peeled over against the

flocks in the gutters in the watering troughs where the flocks came to drink; and they con-

39 ceived when they came to drink. And the flocks conceived before the rods, and the flocks

brought forth ringstraked, speckled, and spotted.

40 And Jacob separated the lambs, and set the faces of the flocks toward the ringstraked

and all the black in the flock of Laban; and he put his own droves apart, and put them

41 not unto Laban's flock. And it came to pass, whensoever the stronger of the flock did con-

ceive, that Jacob laid the rods before the eyes of the flock in the gutters, that they might

42 conceive among the rods; but when the flock were feeble, he put them not in: so the feeble

43 were Laban's, and the stronger Jacob's. And the man increased exceedingly, and had large flocks, and maidservants and menservants, and camels and asses.

31 And he heard the words of Laban's sons, saying, Jacob hath taken away all that was our

A. V.

[1611  
was of  
our  
father's]  
† Heb. as  
yester-  
day and  
the day  
before.

father's; and of that which <sup>†</sup>was our father's hath he gotten all this glory.

2 And Jacob beheld the countenance of Laban, and, behold, it *was* not toward him <sup>†</sup>as before.

3 And the Lord said unto Jacob, Return unto the land of thy fathers, and to thy kindred; and I will be with thee.

4 And Jacob sent and called Rachel and Leah to the field unto his flock,

5 And said unto them, I see your father's countenance, that it *is* not toward me as before; but the God of my father hath been with me.

6 And ye know that with all my power I have served your father.

7 And your father hath deceived me, and changed my wages ten times; but God suffered him not to hurt me.

8 If he said thus, The speckled shall be thy wages; then all the cattle bare speckled: and if he said thus, The ringstraked shall be thy hire; then bare all the cattle ringstraked.

9 Thus God hath taken away the cattle of your father, and given *them* to me.

10 And it came to pass at the time that the cattle conceived, that I lifted up mine eyes, and saw in a dream, and, behold, the <sup>†</sup>rams which leaped upon the cattle *were* ringstraked, speckled, and grised.

† Or,  
he goats.

11 And the angel of God spake unto me in a dream, saying, Jacob: And I said, Here am I.

12 And he said, Lift up now thine eyes, and see, all the rams which leap upon the cattle *are* ringstraked, speckled, and grised: for I have seen all that Laban doeth unto thee.

\* ch. 28.  
18.

13 I am the God of Beth-el, <sup>\*</sup>where thou anointedst the pillar, and where thou vowedst a vow unto me: now arise, get thee out from this land, and return unto the land of thy kindred.

14 And Rachel and Leah answered and said unto him, *Is there* yet any portion or inheritance for us in our father's house?

15 Are we not counted of him strangers? for he hath sold us, and hath quite devoured also our money.

16 For all the riches which God hath taken from our father, that *is* ours, and our children's: now then, whatsoever God hath said unto thee, do.

17 ¶ Then Jacob rose up, and set his sons and his wives upon camels;

18 And he carried away all his cattle, and all his goods which he had gotten, the cattle of his getting, which he had gotten in Paddan-aram, for to go to Isaac his father in the land of Canaan.

19 And Laban went to shear his sheep: and Rachel had stolen the <sup>†</sup>images that *were* her father's.

† Heb.  
teraph-  
im.

20 And Jacob stole away <sup>†</sup>unawares to Laban the Syrian, in that he told him not that he fled.

† Heb.  
the heart  
of  
Laban.

21 So he fled with all that he had; and he rose up, and passed over <sup>†</sup>the river, and set his face toward the mount Gilead.

22 And it was told Laban on the third day that Jacob was fled.

23 And he took his brethren with him, and pursued after him seven days' journey; and they overtook him in the mount Gilead.

24 And God came to Laban the Syrian in a dream by night, and said unto him, Take heed that thou speak not to Jacob <sup>†</sup>either good or bad.

† Heb.  
from  
good to  
bad.

25 ¶ Then Laban overtook Jacob. Now Jacob had pitched his tent in the mount: and Laban with his brethren pitched in the mount of Gilead.

26 And Laban said to Jacob, What hast thou done, that thou hast stolen away unawares to me, and carried away my daughters, as captives taken with the sword?

† Heb.  
hast  
stolen  
me.

27 Wherefore didst thou flee away secretly, and <sup>†</sup>steal away from me; and didst not tell me, that I might have sent thee away with mirth, and with songs, with tabret, and with harp?

father's; and of that which was our father's 2 hath he gotten all this <sup>†</sup>glory. And Jacob beheld the countenance of Laban, and, behold, it

3 was not toward him as beforetime. And the Lord said unto Jacob, Return unto the land of thy fathers, and to thy kindred; and I will be

4 with thee. And Jacob sent and called Rachel 5 and Leah to the field unto his flock, and said

unto them, I see your father's countenance, that it is not toward me as beforetime; but

6 the God of my father hath been with me. And ye know that with all my power I have served

7 your father. And your father hath deceived me, and changed my wages ten times; but God

8 suffered him not to hurt me. If he said thus, The speckled shall be thy wages; then all the

9 flock bare speckled: and if he said thus, The ringstraked shall be thy wages; then bare all the

10 flock ringstraked. Thus God hath taken away the cattle of your father, and given them

11 to me. And it came to pass at the time that the flock conceived, that I lifted up mine eyes, and saw in a dream, and, behold, the he-goats which leaped upon the flock were ringstraked,

12 speckled, and grised. And the angel of God said unto me in the dream, Jacob: and I said,

13 Here am I. And he said, Lift up now thine eyes, and see, all the he-goats which leap upon the flock are ringstraked, speckled, and grised: for I have seen all that Laban doeth unto thee.

14 I am the God of Beth-el, where thou anointedst a pillar, where thou vowedst a vow unto me: now arise, get thee out from this land, and re-

15 turn unto the land of thy nativity. And Rachel and Leah answered and said unto him, *Is there*

16 yet any portion or inheritance for us in our father's house? Are we not counted of him

17 strangers? for he hath sold us, and hath also quite devoured <sup>†</sup>our money. For all the riches

18 which God hath taken away from our father, that is ours and our children's: now then,

19 whatsoever God hath said unto thee, do. Then Jacob rose up, and set his sons and his wives

20 upon the camels; and he carried away all his cattle, and all his substance which he had gathered,

21 the cattle of his getting, which he had gathered in Paddan-aram, for to go to Isaac his

22 father unto the land of Canaan. Now Laban was gone to shear his sheep: and Rachel stole

23 the <sup>†</sup>teraphim that were her father's. And Jacob <sup>†</sup>stole away unawares to Laban the

24 Syrian, in that he told him not that he fled. So he fled with all that he had; and he rose

25 up, and passed over <sup>†</sup>the River, and set his face toward the mountain of Gilead.

26 And it was told Laban on the third day that Jacob was fled. And he took his brethren with

27 him, and pursued after him seven days' journey; and he overtook him in the mountain of

28 Gilead. And God came to Laban the Syrian in a dream of the night, and said unto him, Take heed to thyself that thou speak not to

29 Jacob either good or bad. And Laban came up with Jacob. Now Jacob had pitched his

30 tent in the mountain: and Laban with his brethren pitched in the mountain of Gilead. And

31 Laban said to Jacob, What hast thou done, that thou hast stolen away unawares to me,

32 and carried away my daughters as captives of the sword? Wherefore didst thou flee secretly,

33 and <sup>†</sup>steal away from me; and didst not tell me, that I might have sent thee away with mirth

34 and with songs, with tabret and with harp;

R. V.

† Or,  
recall

2 Or,  
the price  
paid for  
us

3 See  
vv. 30, 34,  
Judg.  
xvii. 5,  
1 Sam.  
xix. 13,  
and Hos.  
iii. 4.

4 Heb.  
stole the  
heart of  
Laban the  
Aram-  
ean.

5 That is,  
the Eu-  
phrates.

6 Heb.  
didst  
steal me.

A. V.

28 And hast not suffered me to kiss my sons and my daughters? thou hast now done foolishly in so doing.

29 It is in the power of my hand to do you hurt: but the God of your father spake unto me yesternight, saying, Take thou heed that thou speak not to Jacob either good or bad.

30 And now, *though* thou wouldst needs be gone, because thou sore longedst after thy father's house, yet wherefore hast thou stolen my gods?

31 And Jacob answered and said to Laban, Because I was afraid: for I said, Peradventure thou wouldst take by force thy daughters from me.

32 With whomsoever thou findest thy gods, let him not live: before our brethren discern thou what is thine with me, and take it to thee. For Jacob knew not that Rachel had stolen them.

33 And Laban went into Jacob's tent, and into Leah's tent, and into the two maidservants' tents; but he found *them* not. Then went he out of Leah's tent, and entered into Rachel's tent.

34 Now Rachel had taken the images, and put them in the camel's furniture, and sat upon them. And Laban searched all the tent, but found *them* not.

35 And she said to her father, Let it not displease my lord that I cannot rise up before thee; for the custom of women is upon me. And he searched, but found not the images.

36 ¶ And Jacob was wroth, and chode with Laban: and Jacob answered and said to Laban, What is my trespass? what is my sin, that thou hast so hotly pursued after me?

37 Whereas thou hast searched all my stuff, what hast thou found of all thy household stuff? set it here before my brethren and thy brethren, that they may judge betwixt us both.

38 This twenty years have I been with thee; thy ewes and thy she-goats have not cast their young, and the rams of thy flock have I not eaten.

39 That which was torn of beasts I brought not unto thee; I bare the loss of it; of \* my hand didst thou require it, whether stolen by day, or stolen by night.

40 Thus I was; in the day the drought consumed me, and the frost by night; and my sleep departed from mine eyes.

41 Thus have I been twenty years in thy house; I served thee fourteen years for thy two daughters, and six years for thy cattle: and thou hast changed my wages ten times.

42 Except the God of my father, the God of Abraham, and the fear of Isaac, had been with me, surely thou hadst sent me away now empty. God hath seen mine affliction and the labour of my hands, and rebuked thee yesternight.

43 ¶ And Laban answered and said unto Jacob, These daughters are my daughters, and these children are my children, and these cattle are my cattle, and all that thou seest is mine: and what can I do this day unto these my daughters, or unto their children which they have born?

44 Now therefore come thou, let us make a covenant, I and thou; and let it be for a witness between me and thee.

45 And Jacob took a stone, and set it up for a pillar.

46 And Jacob said unto his brethren, Gather stones; and they took stones, and made an heap: and they did eat there upon the heap.

47 And Laban called it <sup>1</sup>Jegar-sahadutha: but Jacob called it Galeed.

48 And Laban said, This heap is a witness between me and thee this day. Therefore was the name of it called Galeed;

49 And <sup>2</sup>Mizpah; for he said, The Lord watch between me and thee, when we are absent one from another.

50 If thou shalt afflict my daughters, or if thou shalt take other wives beside my daughters, no

28 and hast not suffered me to kiss my sons and my daughters? now hast thou done foolishly.

29 It is in the power of my hand to do you hurt: but the God of your father spake unto me yesternight, saying, Take heed to thyself that thou speak not to Jacob either good

30 or bad. And now, *though* thou wouldst needs be gone, because thou sore longedst after thy father's house, yet wherefore hast thou stolen

31 my gods? And Jacob answered and said to Laban, Because I was afraid: for I said, Lest thou shouldst take thy daughters from me by

32 force. With whomsoever thou findest thy gods, he shall not live: before our brethren discern thou what is thine with me, and take it to thee. For Jacob knew not that Rachel had stolen

33 them. And Laban went into Jacob's tent, and into Leah's tent, and into the tent of the two maidservants; but he found them not. And he went out of Leah's tent, and entered into

34 Rachel's tent. Now Rachel had taken the teraphim, and put them in the camel's furniture, and sat upon them. And Laban felt about all

35 the tent, but found them not. And she said to her father, Let not my lord be angry that I cannot rise up before thee; for the manner of women is upon me. And he searched, but

36 found not the teraphim. And Jacob was wroth, and chode with Laban: and Jacob answered and said to Laban, What is my trespass? what is my sin, that thou hast hotly pursued

37 after me? Whereas thou hast felt about all my stuff, what hast thou found of all thy household stuff? Set it here before my brethren and thy brethren, that they may judge betwixt us two.

38 This twenty years have I been with thee; thy ewes and thy she-goats have not cast their young, and the rams of thy flocks have I not

39 eaten. That which was torn of beasts I brought not unto thee; I bare the loss of it; of my hand didst thou require it, whether stolen by

40 day or stolen by night. Thus I was; in the day the drought consumed me, and the frost by night; and my sleep fled from mine eyes.

41 These twenty years have I been in thy house; I served thee fourteen years for thy two daughters, and six years for thy flock: and thou hast

42 changed my wages ten times. Except the God of my father, the God of Abraham, and the Fear of Isaac, had been with me, surely now hadst thou sent me away empty. God hath seen mine affliction and the labour of my hands,

43 and rebuked thee yesternight. And Laban answered and said unto Jacob, The daughters are my daughters, and the children are my children, and the flocks are my flocks, and all that thou seest is mine: and what can I do this day unto these my daughters, or unto their

44 children which they have borne? And now come, let us make a covenant, I and thou; and let it be for a witness between me and thee.

45 And Jacob took a stone, and set it up for a pillar.

46 And Jacob said unto his brethren, Gather stones; and they took stones, and made an heap: and they did eat there by the heap. And Laban

called it <sup>1</sup>Jegar-sahadutha: but Jacob called it

48 <sup>2</sup>Galeed. And Laban said, This heap is witness between me and thee this day. Therefore was

49 the name of it called Galeed: and <sup>3</sup>Mizpah, for he said, The Lord watch between me and thee, when we are absent one from another.

50 If thou shalt afflict my daughters, and if thou shalt take wives beside my daughters, no

R. V.

<sup>1</sup> Heb. felt.

<sup>1</sup> Heb. felt.

\* Ex. 22. 12.

<sup>1</sup> That is, The heap of witness.

<sup>1</sup> That is, A beacon, or, watch-tower.

<sup>1</sup> That is, The heap of witness, in Aramaic.

<sup>2</sup> That is, The heap of witness, in Hebrew.

<sup>3</sup> That is, The watch-tower.

<sup>4</sup> Heb. hidden.

A. V.

man *is* with us; see, God *is* witness betwixt me and thee.

51 And Laban said to Jacob, Behold this heap, and behold *this* pillar, which I have cast betwixt me and thee;

52 This heap *be* witness, and *this* pillar *be* witness, that I will not pass over this heap to thee, and that thou shalt not pass over this heap and this pillar unto me, for harm.

53 The God of Abraham, and the God of Nahor, the God of their father, judge betwixt us. And Jacob swore by the fear of his father Isaac.

54 Then Jacob offered sacrifice upon the mount, and called his brethren to eat bread: and they did eat bread, and tarried all night in the mount.

55 And early in the morning Laban rose up, and kissed his sons and his daughters, and blessed them: and Laban departed, and returned unto his place.

32 And Jacob went on his way, and the angels of God met him.

2 And when Jacob saw them, he said, This is God's host: and he called the name of that place <sup>1</sup>Mahanaim.

3 And Jacob sent messengers before him to Esau his brother unto the land of Seir, the <sup>1</sup>country of Edom.

4 And he commanded them, saying, Thus shall ye speak unto my lord Esau; Thy servant Jacob saith thus, I have sojourned with Laban, and stayed there until now:

5 And I have oxen, and asses, flocks, and menservants, and womenservants: and I have sent to tell my lord, that I may find grace in thy sight.

6 ¶ And the messengers returned to Jacob, saying, We came to thy brother Esau, and also he cometh to meet thee, and four hundred men with him.

7 Then Jacob was greatly afraid and distressed: and he divided the people that was with him, and the flocks, and herds, and the camels, into two bands;

8 And said, If Esau come to the one company, and smite it, then the other company which is left shall escape.

9 ¶ And Jacob said, O God of my father Abraham, and God of my father Isaac, the Lord which saidst unto me, \* Return unto thy country, and to thy kindred, and I will deal well with thee:

10 <sup>1</sup> I am not worthy of the least of all the mercies, and of all the truth, which thou hast shewed unto thy servant; for with my staff I passed over this Jordan; and now I am become two bands.

11 Deliver me, I pray thee, from the hand of my brother, from the hand of Esau: for I fear him, lest he will come and smite me, *and* the mother <sup>†</sup> with the children.

12 And thou saidst, I will surely do thee good, and make thy seed as the sand of the sea, which cannot be numbered for multitude.

13 ¶ And he lodged there that same night; and took of that which came to his hand a present for Esau his brother;

14 Two hundred she goats, and twenty he goats, two hundred ewes, and twenty rams,

15 Thirty milch camels with their colts, forty kine, and ten bulls, twenty she asses, and ten foals.

16 And he delivered *them* into the hand of his servants, every drove by themselves; and said unto his servants, Pass over before me, and put a space betwixt drove and drove.

17 And he commanded the foremost, saying, When Esau my brother meeteth thee, and asketh thee, saying, Whose art thou? and whither goest thou? and whose are these before thee?

18 Then thou shalt say, *They be* thy servant Jacob's; it is a present sent unto my lord Esau: and, behold, also he is behind us.

19 And so commanded he the second, and the third, and all that followed the droves, saying,

man *is* with us; see, God *is* witness betwixt 51 me and thee. And Laban said to Jacob, Be-

hold this heap, and behold the pillar, which I 52 have set betwixt me and thee. This heap *be* witness, and the pillar *be* witness, that I will not pass over this heap to thee, and that thou shalt not pass over this heap and this pillar

53 unto me, for harm. The God of Abraham, and the God of Nahor, the <sup>1</sup>God of their father, judge betwixt us. And Jacob swore by the

54 Fear of his father Isaac. And Jacob offered a sacrifice in the mountain, and called his brethren to eat bread: and they did eat bread, and

55 tarried all night in the mountain. And early in the morning Laban rose up, and kissed his sons and his daughters, and blessed them: and Laban departed, and returned unto his place.

32 And Jacob went on his way, and the angels of 2 God met him. And Jacob said when he saw them, This is God's host: and he called the name of that place <sup>2</sup>Mahanaim.

3 And Jacob sent messengers before him to Esau his brother unto the land of Seir, the 4 field of Edom. And he commanded them, say-

ing, Thus shall ye say unto my lord Esau; Thus saith thy servant Jacob, I have sojourned

5 with Laban, and stayed until now: and I have oxen, and asses *and* flocks, and menservants and maidservants: and I have sent to tell my

6 lord, that I may find grace in thy sight. And the messengers returned to Jacob, saying, We came to thy brother Esau, and moreover he cometh to meet thee, and four hundred men

7 with him. Then Jacob was greatly afraid and was distressed: and he divided the people that was with him, and the flocks, and the herds,

8 and the camels, into two companies; and he said, If Esau come to the one company, and smite it, then the company which is left shall

9 escape. And Jacob said, O God of my father Abraham, and God of my father Isaac, O Lord, which saidst unto me, Return unto thy country, and to thy kindred, and I will do thee

10 good: <sup>3</sup> I am not worthy of the least of all the mercies, and of all the truth, which thou hast shewed unto thy servant; for with my staff I passed over this Jordan; and now I am be-

11 come two companies. Deliver me, I pray thee, from the hand of my brother, from the hand of Esau: for I fear him, lest he come and smite

12 me, the mother with the children. And thou saidst, I will surely do thee good, and make thy seed as the sand of the sea, which cannot

13 be numbered for multitude. And he lodged there that night; and took of that which he had with him a present for Esau his brother;

14 two hundred she-goats and twenty he-goats, 15 two hundred ewes and twenty rams, thirty milch camels and their colts, forty kine and

16 ten bulls, twenty she-asses and ten foals. And he delivered them into the hand of his servants, every drove by itself; and said unto his servants, Pass over before me, and put a space

17 betwixt drove and drove. And he commanded the foremost, saying, When Esau my brother meeteth thee, and asketh thee, saying, Whose art thou? and whither goest thou? and whose

18 are these before thee? then thou shalt say, *They be* thy servant Jacob's; it is a present sent unto my lord Esau: and, behold, he also is behind us.

19 And he commanded also the second, and the third, and all that followed the droves, saying,

R. V.

<sup>1</sup> Or, gods

[Ch. xxxii. 1 in Heb.]

<sup>2</sup> That is, Hosts, or, Companies.<sup>3</sup> Heb. I am less than all &c.<sup>†</sup> Or, killed beasts.<sup>1</sup> That is, Two hosts, or, camps.<sup>†</sup> Heb. field.

\* ch. 31. 13.

<sup>†</sup> Heb. I am less than all, &c.<sup>†</sup> Heb. upon.

A. V. On this manner shall ye speak unto Esau, when ye find him.

† Heb.  
my face.

20 And say ye moreover, Behold, thy servant Jacob is behind us. For he said, I will appease him with the present that goeth before me, and afterward I will see his face; peradventure he will accept of me.

21 So went the present over before him: and himself lodged that night in the company.

22 And he rose up that night, and took his two wives, and his two womenservants, and his eleven sons, and passed over the ford Jabbok.

† Heb.  
caused to pass.

23 And he took them, and sent them over the brook, and sent over that he had.

† Heb.  
ascending  
of the  
morn-  
ing.

24 ¶ And Jacob was left alone; and there wrestled a man with him until the breaking of the day.

25 And when he saw that he prevailed not against him, he touched the hollow of his thigh; and the hollow of Jacob's thigh was out of joint, as he wrestled with him.

\* Hos.  
12. 4.

26 And he said, Let me go, for the day breaketh. And he said, I will not let thee go, except thou bless me.

27 And he said unto him, What is thy name? And he said, Jacob.

\* ch. 35.  
10.

28 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for as a prince hast thou power with God and with men, and hast prevailed.

29 And Jacob asked him, and said, Tell me, I pray thee, thy name. And he said, Wherefore is it that thou dost ask after my name? And he blessed him there.

† That is,  
The face  
of God.

30 And Jacob called the name of the place Peniel: for I have seen God face to face, and my life is preserved.

31 And as he passed over Peniel the sun rose upon him, and he halted upon his thigh.

32 Therefore the children of Israel eat not of the sinew which shrank, which is upon the hollow of the thigh, unto this day: because he touched the hollow of Jacob's thigh in the sinew that shrank.

33 And Jacob lifted up his eyes, and looked, and, behold, Esau came, and with him four hundred men. And he divided the children unto Leah, and unto Rachel, and unto the two handmaids.

2 And he put the handmaids and their children foremost, and Leah and her children after, and Rachel and Joseph hindmost.

3 And he passed over before them, and bowed himself to the ground seven times, until he came near to his brother.

4 And Esau ran to meet him, and embraced him, and fell on his neck, and kissed him: and they wept.

† Heb.  
to thee.

5 And he lifted up his eyes, and saw the women and the children; and said, Who are those with thee? And he said, The children which God hath graciously given thy servant.

6 Then the handmaids came near, they and their children, and they bowed themselves.

7 And Leah also with her children came near, and bowed themselves: and after came Joseph near and Rachel, and they bowed themselves.

† Heb.  
What is  
all this  
bund to  
thee?

8 And he said, What meanest thou by all this drove which I met? And he said, These are to find grace in the sight of my lord.

† Heb.  
be that to  
thee that  
is thine.

9 And Esau said, I have enough, my brother; keep that thou hast unto thyself.

10 And Jacob said, Nay, I pray thee, if now I have found grace in thy sight, then receive my present at my hand: for therefore I have seen thy face, as though I had seen the face of God, and thou wast pleased with me.

11 Take, I pray thee, my blessing that is brought to thee; because God hath dealt graciously with me, and because I have enough. And he urged him, and he took it.

12 And he said, Let us take our journey, and let us go, and I will go before thee.

13 And he said unto him, My lord knoweth that

On this manner shall ye speak unto Esau, when ye find him; and ye shall say, Moreover, be-

hold, thy servant Jacob is behind us. For he said, I will appease him with the present that goeth before me, and afterward I will see his face; peradventure he will accept me. So the present passed over before him: and he himself lodged that night in the company.

22 And he rose up that night, and took his two wives, and his two handmaids, and his eleven children, and passed over the ford of Jabbok.

23 And he took them, and sent them over the stream, and sent over that he had. And Jacob was left alone; and there wrestled a man with

25 him until the breaking of the day. And when he saw that he prevailed not against him, he touched the hollow of his thigh; and the hollow of Jacob's thigh was strained, as he wrestled

27 with him. And he said, Let me go, for the day breaketh. And he said, I will not let thee

29 go, except thou bless me. And he said unto him, What is thy name? And he said, Jacob.

30 And he said, Thy name shall be called no more Jacob, but Israel: for thou hast striven with

32 God and with men, and hast prevailed. And Jacob asked him, and said, Tell me, I pray

34 thee, thy name. And he said, Wherefore is it that thou dost ask after my name? And he

36 blessed him there. And Jacob called the name of the place Peniel: for, said he, I have seen

38 God face to face, and my life is preserved.

39 And the sun rose upon him as he passed over

41 Pennel, and he halted upon his thigh. There-

43 fore the children of Israel eat not the sinew of the hip which is upon the hollow of the thigh,

45 unto this day: because he touched the hollow of Jacob's thigh in the sinew of the hip.

46 And Jacob lifted up his eyes, and looked,

48 and, behold, Esau came, and with him four hundred men. And he divided the children

50 unto Leah, and unto Rachel, and unto the two

52 handmaids. And he put the handmaids and their children foremost, and Leah and her children

54 after, and Rachel and Joseph hindmost.

55 And he himself passed over before them, and

57 bowed himself to the ground seven times, until

59 he came near to his brother. And Esau ran

61 to meet him, and embraced him, and fell on

63 his neck, and kissed him: and they wept. And

65 he lifted up his eyes, and saw the women and

67 the children; and said, Who are these with

69 thee? And he said, The children which God

71 hath graciously given thy servant. Then the

73 handmaids came near, they and their children,

75 and they bowed themselves. And Leah also

77 and her children came near, and bowed them-

79 selves: and after came Joseph near and Rachel,

81 and they bowed themselves. And he said,

83 What meanest thou by all this company which

85 I met? And he said, To find grace in the

87 sight of my lord. And Esau said, I have

89 enough; my brother, let that thou hast be

91 thine. And Jacob said, Nay, I pray thee, if

93 now I have found grace in thy sight, then re-

95 ceive my present at my hand: forasmuch as I

97 have seen thy face, as one seeth the face of

99 God, and thou wast pleased with me. Take,

101 I pray thee, my gift that is brought to thee;

103 because God hath dealt graciously with me, and

105 because I have enough. And he urged him,

107 and he took it. And he said, Let us take our

109 journey, and let us go, and I will go before

111 thee.

113 And he said unto him, My lord knoweth that

R. V.

1 That is,  
He who  
striveth  
with  
God, or,  
God  
striveth.

2 The  
Sept. and  
Vulgate  
have,  
thou hast  
had  
power  
with  
God, and  
thou  
shalt  
prevail  
against  
men.

3 Or, had  
power  
with

4 That is,  
The face  
of God.

5 Or, for  
there-  
fore  
have I  
seen

6 Heb.  
blessing.

7 Heb.  
all.

A. V.

the children *are* tender, and the flocks and herds with young *are* with me: and if men should overdrive them one day, all the flock will die.

14 Let my lord, I pray thee, pass over before his servant: and I will lead on softly, <sup>†</sup>according as the cattle that goeth before me and the children be able to endure, until I come unto my lord unto Seir.

15 And Esau said, Let me now <sup>†</sup>leave with thee *some* of the folk that *are* with me. And he said, <sup>†</sup>What needeth it? let me find grace in the sight of my lord.

16 ¶ So Esau returned that day on his way unto Seir.

17 And Jacob journeyed to Succoth, and built him an house, and made booths for his cattle: therefore the name of the place is called <sup>†</sup>Succoth.

18 ¶ And Jacob came to Shalem, a city of <sup>\*</sup>Shechem, which *is* in the land of Canaan, when he came from Padan-aram; and pitched his tent before the city.

19 And he bought a parcel of a field, where he had spread his tent, at the hand of the children of <sup>\*</sup>Hamor, Shechem's father, for an hundred <sup>†</sup>pieces of money.

20 And he erected there an altar, and called it <sup>†</sup>El-elohe-Israel.

34 And Dinah the daughter of Leah, which she bare unto Jacob, went out to see the daughters of the land.

2 And when Shechem the son of Hamor the Hivite, prince of the country, saw her, he took her, and lay with her, and <sup>†</sup>defiled her.

3 And his soul clave unto Dinah the daughter of Jacob, and he loved the damsel, and spake <sup>†</sup>kindly unto the damsel.

4 And Shechem spake unto his father Hamor, saying, Get me this damsel to wife.

5 And Jacob heard that he had defiled Dinah his daughter: now his sons were with his cattle in the field: and Jacob held his peace until they were come.

6 ¶ And Hamor the father of Shechem went out unto Jacob to commune with him.

7 And the sons of Jacob came out of the field when they heard it: and the men were grieved, and they were very wroth, because he had wrought folly in Israel in lying with Jacob's daughter; which thing ought not to be done.

8 And Hamor communed with them, saying, The soul of my son Shechem longeth for your daughter: I pray you give her him to wife.

9 And make ye marriages with us, and give your daughters unto us, and take our daughters unto you.

10 And ye shall dwell with us: and the land shall be before you; dwell and trade ye therein, and get you possessions therein.

11 And Shechem said unto her father and unto her brethren, Let me find grace in your eyes, and what ye shall say unto me I will give.

12 Ask me never so much dowry and gift, and I will give according as ye shall say unto me: but give me the damsel to wife.

13 And the sons of Jacob answered Shechem and Hamor his father deceitfully, and said, because he had defiled Dinah their sister:

14 And they said unto them, We cannot do this thing, to give our sister to one that is uncircumcised; for that *were* a reproach unto us:

15 But in this will we consent unto you: If ye will be as we be, that every male of you be circumcised;

16 Then will we give our daughters unto you, and we will take your daughters to us, and we will dwell with you, and we will become one people.

17 But if ye will not hearken unto us, to be circumcised; then will we take our daughter, and we will be gone.

18 And their words pleased Hamor, and Shechem Hamor's son.

† Heb. according to the foot of the work, &c. and according to the foot of the child: & c.

† Heb. set, or, place.

† Heb. If he force us this?

† That is, Booths.

\* Called, Acts 7, 16, Sychem.

\* Called, Acts 7, 16, Emmor.

† Or, lambs

† That is, God the God of Israel.

† Heb. humbled her.

† Heb. to her heart.

the children *are* tender, and that the flocks and herds with me give suck: and if they overdrive them one day, all the flocks will die.

14 Let my lord, I pray thee, pass over before his servant: and I will lead on softly, according to the pace of the cattle that is before me and according to the pace of the children, until I

15 come unto my lord unto Seir. And Esau said, Let me now leave with thee some of the folk that are with me. And he said, What needeth it? let me find grace in the sight of my lord.

16 So Esau returned that day on his way unto

17 Seir. And Jacob journeyed to Succoth, and built him an house, and made booths for his cattle: therefore the name of the place is called <sup>†</sup>Succoth.

18 And Jacob came <sup>2</sup>in peace to the city of Shechem, which *is* in the land of Canaan, when he came from Paddan-aram; and encamped before the city. And he bought the parcel of ground, where he had spread his tent, at the hand of the children of Hamor, Shechem's

20 father, for an hundred <sup>3</sup>pieces of money. And he erected there an altar, and called it <sup>4</sup>El-elohe-Israel.

34 And Dinah the daughter of Leah, which she bare unto Jacob, went out to see the daughters

2 of the land. And Shechem the son of Hamor the Hivite, the prince of the land, saw her; and he took her, and lay with her, and humbled

3 her. And his soul clave unto Dinah the daughter of Jacob, and he loved the damsel, and

4 spake <sup>5</sup>kindly unto the damsel. And Shechem spake unto his father Hamor, saying, Get me

5 this damsel to wife. Now Jacob heard that he had defiled Dinah his daughter; and his sons were with his cattle in the field: and Jacob

6 held his peace until they came. And Hamor the father of Shechem went out unto Jacob to

7 commune with him. And the sons of Jacob came in from the field when they heard it: and the men were grieved, and they were very wroth, because he had wrought folly in Israel in lying with Jacob's daughter; which thing

8 ought not to be done. And Hamor communed with them, saying, The soul of my son Shechem longeth for your daughter: I pray you

9 give her unto him to wife. And make ye marriages with us; give your daughters unto us,

10 and take our daughters unto you. And ye shall dwell with us: and the land shall be before you; dwell and trade ye therein, and get you

11 possessions therein. And Shechem said unto her father and unto her brethren, Let me find

12 grace in your eyes, and what ye shall say unto me I will give. Ask me never so much dowry

and gift, and I will give according as ye shall say unto me: but give me the damsel to wife.

13 And the sons of Jacob answered Shechem and Hamor his father with guile, and spake, because

14 he had defiled Dinah their sister, and said unto them, We cannot do this thing, to give our

15 sister to one that is uncircumcised; for that were a reproach unto us: only on this condition will we consent unto you: if ye will be as

16 we be, that every male of you be circumcised; then will we give our daughters unto you, and we will take your daughters to us, and we will dwell with you, and we will become one

17 people. But if ye will not hearken unto us, to be circumcised; then will we take our daughter,

18 and we will be gone. And their words pleased Hamor, and Shechem Hamor's son.

R. V.

<sup>1</sup> That is, Booths.  
<sup>2</sup> Or, to Shalem, a city

<sup>3</sup> Heb. Kestah.  
<sup>4</sup> That is, God, the God of Israel.

<sup>5</sup> Heb. to the heart of the damsel.



A. V.

19 And the young man deferred not to do the thing, because he had delight in Jacob's daughter: and he was more honourable than all the house of his father.

20 ¶ And Hamor and Shechem his son came unto the gate of their city, and communed with the men of their city, saying,

21 These men *are* peaceable with us; therefore let them dwell in the land, and trade therein; for the land, behold, *it is* large enough for them; let us take their daughters to us for wives, and let us give them our daughters.

22 Only herein will the men consent unto us for to dwell with us, to be one people, if every male among us be circumcised, as they *are* circumcised.

23 *Shall* not their cattle and their substance and every beast of theirs *be* ours? only let us consent unto them, and they will dwell with us.

24 And unto Hamor and unto Shechem his son hearkened all that went out of the gate of his city; and every male was circumcised, all that went out of the gate of his city.

25 ¶ And it came to pass on the third day, when they were sore, that two of the sons of Jacob, Simeon and Levi, Dinah's brethren, took each man his sword, and came upon the city boldly, and *slew* all the males.

26 And they slew Hamor and Shechem his son with the *edge* of the sword, and took Dinah out of Shechem's house, and went out.

27 The sons of Jacob came upon the slain, and spoiled the city, because they had defiled their sister.

28 They took their sheep, and their oxen, and their asses, and that which *was* in the city, and that which *was* in the field,

29 And all their wealth, and all their little ones, and their wives took they captive, and spoiled even all that *was* in the house.

30 And Jacob said to Simeon and Levi, Ye have troubled me to make me to stink among the inhabitants of the land, among the Canaanites and the Perizzites: and I *being* few in number, they shall gather themselves together against me, and slay me; and I shall be destroyed, I and my house.

31 And they said, Should he deal with our sister as with an harlot?

35 And God said unto Jacob, Arise, go up to Beth-el, and dwell there: and make there an altar unto God, that appeared unto thee *when* thou fleddest from the face of Esau thy brother.

2 Then Jacob said unto his household, and to all that *were* with him, Put away the strange gods that *are* among you, and be clean, and change your garments:

3 And let us arise, and go up to Beth-el; and I will make there an altar unto God, who answered me in the day of my distress, and was with me in the way which I went.

4 And they gave unto Jacob all the strange gods which *were* in their hand, and *all* their earrings which *were* in their ears; and Jacob hid them under the oak which *was* by Shechem.

5 And they journeyed: and the terror of God was upon the cities that *were* round about them, and they did not pursue after the sons of Jacob.

6 ¶ So Jacob came to Luz, which *is* in the land of Canaan, that *is*, Beth-el, he and all the people that *were* with him.

7 And he built there an altar, and *called* the place *El-Beth-el*: because there God appeared unto him, when he fled from the face of his brother.

8 But Deborah Rebekah's nurse died, and she was buried beneath Beth-el under an oak: and the name of it was called *Allon-bacuth*.

9 ¶ And God appeared unto Jacob again, when he came out of Padan-aram, and blessed him.

\* ch. 49.  
6.† Heb.  
mouth.\* ch. 27.  
43.\* ch. 28.  
19.† That is,  
The God  
of  
Beth-el.‡ That is,  
The oak  
of  
weeping.

19 And the young man deferred not to do the thing, because he had delight in Jacob's daughter: and he was honoured above all the house of his

20 father. And Hamor and Shechem his son came unto the gate of their city, and communed with

21 the men of their city, saying, These men are peaceable with us; therefore let them dwell in the land, and trade therein; for, behold, the land is large enough for them; let us take their daughters to us for wives, and let us give them

22 our daughters. Only on this condition will the men consent unto us to dwell with us, to become one people, if every male among us be

23 circumcised, as they are circumcised. Shall not their cattle and their substance and all their beasts be ours? only let us consent unto them,

24 and they will dwell with us. And unto Hamor and unto Shechem his son hearkened all that went out of the gate of his city; and every male was circumcised, all that went out of the

25 gate of his city. And it came to pass on the third day, when they were sore, that two of the sons of Jacob, Simeon and Levi, Dinah's brethren, took each man his sword, and came upon the city *unawares*, and slew all the males.

26 And they slew Hamor and Shechem his son with the edge of the sword, and took Dinah out of Shechem's house, and went forth. The sons of Jacob came upon the slain, and spoiled the

28 city, because they had defiled their sister. They took their flocks and their herds and their asses, and that which was in the city, and that which

29 was in the field; and all their wealth, and all their little ones and their wives, took they captive and spoiled, even all that was in the house.

30 And Jacob said to Simeon and Levi, Ye have troubled me, to make me to stink among the inhabitants of the land, among the Canaanites and the Perizzites: and, I being few in number, they will gather themselves together against me and smite me; and I shall be destroyed, I and

31 my house. And they said, Should he deal with our sister as with an harlot?

35 And God said unto Jacob, Arise, go up to Beth-el, and dwell there: and make there an altar unto God, who appeared unto thee when thou fleddest from the face of Esau thy brother.

2 Then Jacob said unto his household, and to all that were with him, Put away the strange gods that are among you, and purify yourselves, and

3 change your garments: and let us arise, and go up to Beth-el; and I will make there an altar unto God, who answered me in the day of my distress, and was with me in the way which I

4 went. And they gave unto Jacob all the strange gods which were in their hand, and Jacob hid them

5 under the *oak* which was by Shechem. And they journeyed: and *a* great terror was upon the cities that were round about them, and they

6 did not pursue after the sons of Jacob. So Jacob came to Luz, which is in the land of Canaan (the same is Beth-el), he and all the

7 people that were with him. And he built there an altar, and called the place *El-beth-el*: because there God was revealed unto him, when

8 he fled from the face of his brother. And Deborah Rebekah's nurse died, and she was buried below Beth-el under the oak: and the name of it was called *Allon-bacuth*.

9 And God appeared unto Jacob again, when he came from Padan-aram, and blessed him.

R. V.

<sup>1</sup> Or,  
boldly<sup>2</sup> Or,  
terebinth  
<sup>3</sup> Heb. a  
terror of  
God.<sup>4</sup> That is,  
The  
God of  
Beth-el.<sup>5</sup> That is,  
The oak  
of  
weeping.

A. V.

\* ch. 22.  
23.

10 And God said unto him, Thy name is Jacob: thy name shall not be called any more Jacob, \*but Israel shall be thy name: and he called his name Israel.

11 And God said unto him, I am God Almighty: be fruitful and multiply; a nation and a company of nations shall be of thee, and kings shall come out of thy loins;

12 And the land which I gave Abraham and Isaac, to thee I will give it, and to thy seed after thee will I give the land.

13 And God went up from him in the place where he talked with him.

14 And Jacob set up a pillar in the place where he talked with him, *even* a pillar of stone. and he poured a drink offering thereon, and he poured oil thereon.

15 And Jacob called the name of the place where God spake with him, Beth-el.

16 ¶ And they journeyed from Beth-el; and there was but <sup>†</sup>a little way to come to Ephrath: and Rachel travailed, and she had hard labour.

17 And it came to pass, when she was in hard labour, that the midwife said unto her, Fear not; thou shalt have this son also.

18 And it came to pass, as her soul was in departing, (for she died) that she called his name <sup>†</sup>Ben-oni: but his father called him <sup>†</sup>Benjamin.

19 And Rachel died, and was buried in the way to Ephrath, which is Beth-lehem.

20 And Jacob set a pillar upon her grave: that is the pillar of Rachel's grave unto this day.

21 ¶ And Israel journeyed, and spread his tent beyond the tower of Eder.

22 And it came to pass, when Israel dwelt in that land, that Reuben went and <sup>†</sup>lay with Bilhah his father's concubine: and Israel heard it. Now the sons of Jacob were twelve:

23 The sons of Leah; Reuben, Jacob's firstborn, and Simeon, and Levi, and Judah, and Issachar, and Zebulun:

24 The sons of Rachel; Joseph, and Benjamin:

25 And the sons of Bilhah, Rachel's handmaid; Dan, and Naphtali:

26 And the sons of Zilpah, Leah's handmaid; Gad, and Asher: these *are* the sons of Jacob, which were born to him in Paddan-aram.

27 ¶ And Jacob came unto Isaac his father unto Mamre, unto the city of Arbah, which is Hebron, where Abraham and Isaac sojourned.

28 And the days of Isaac were an hundred and fourscore years.

29 And Isaac gave up the ghost, and died, and <sup>\*</sup>was gathered unto his people, being old and full of days: and his sons Esau and Jacob buried him.

36 Now these *are* the generations of Esau, who is Edom.

2 Esau took his wives of the daughters of Canaan; Adah the daughter of Elon the Hittite, and Aholibamah the daughter of Anah the daughter of Zibeon the Hivite;

3 And Basemath Ishmael's daughter, sister of Nebajoth.

4 And <sup>\*</sup>Adah bare to Esau Eliphaz; and Basemath bare Reuel;

5 And Aholibamah bare Joush, and Jaalam, and Korah: these *are* the sons of Esau, which were born unto him in the land of Canaan.

6 And Esau took his wives, and his sons, and his daughters, and all the <sup>†</sup>persons of his house, and his cattle, and all his beasts, and all his substance, which he had got in the land of Canaan; and went into the country from the face of his brother Jacob.

7 For their riches were more than that they might dwell together; and the land wherein they were strangers could not bear them because of their cattle.

8 Thus dwelt Esau in <sup>\*</sup>mount Seir: Esau is Edom.

9 ¶ And these *are* the generations of Esau the father of <sup>†</sup>the Edomites in mount Seir:

10 These *are* the names of Esau's sons; <sup>\*</sup>Eliphaz

<sup>†</sup> Heb.  
a little  
piece of  
ground.

<sup>†</sup> That is,  
The son  
of my  
sorrow.

<sup>†</sup> That is,  
The son  
of the  
right  
hand.

\* ch. 49.  
4.

\* ch. 25.  
8.

\* 1 Chr.  
1. 35.

<sup>†</sup> Heb.  
souls.

\* Josh.  
24. 4.

<sup>†</sup> Heb.  
Edom.

\* 1 Chr.  
1. 35, &c.

R. V.

10 And God said unto him, Thy name is Jacob: thy name shall not be called any more Jacob, but Israel shall be thy name: and he called his

11 name Israel. And God said unto him, I am

<sup>1</sup>God Almighty: be fruitful and multiply; a nation and a company of nations shall be of thee, and kings shall come out of thy loins;

12 and the land which I gave unto Abraham and Isaac, to thee I will give it, and to thy seed

13 after thee will I give the land. And God went up from him in the place where he spake with

14 him. And Jacob set up a pillar in the place where he spake with him, a pillar of stone:

and he poured out a drink offering thereon, and he poured oil thereon. And Jacob called the name of the place where God spake with him, Beth-

15 el. And they journeyed from Beth-el; and there was still some way to come to Ephrath:

and Rachel travailed, and she had hard labour.

17 And it came to pass, when she was in hard labour, that the midwife said unto her, Fear not; for now thou shalt have another son.

18 And it came to pass, as her soul was in departing (for she died), that she called his name <sup>2</sup>Ben-oni: but his father called him <sup>2</sup>Benjamin.

19 And Rachel died, and was buried in the way to Ephrath (the same is Beth-lehem). And Jacob set up a pillar upon her grave: the same is the

20 pillar of Rachel's grave unto this day. And Israel journeyed, and spread his tent beyond

21 the tower of Eder. And it came to pass, while Israel dwelt in that land, that Reuben went and lay with Bilhah his father's concubine:

and Israel heard of it.

23 Now the sons of Jacob were twelve: the sons of Leah; Reuben, Jacob's firstborn, and Simeon, and Levi, and Judah, and Issachar,

24 and Zebulun: the sons of Rachel; Joseph and

25 Benjamin: and the sons of Bilhah, Rachel's handmaid; Dan and Naphtali: and the sons of Zilpah, Leah's handmaid; Gad and Asher:

these *are* the sons of Jacob, which were born to him in Paddan-aram. And Jacob came unto Isaac his father to Mamre, to Kiriath-arba (the same is Hebron), where Abraham and Isaac

28 sojourned. And the days of Isaac were an hundred and fourscore years. And Isaac gave up the ghost, and died, and was gathered unto his people, old and full of days: and Esau and Jacob his sons buried him.

36 Now these *are* the generations of Esau (the same is Edom). Esau took his wives of the daughters of Canaan; Adah the daughter of Elon the Hittite, and Oholibamah the daughter of Anah, the <sup>4</sup>daughter of Zibeon the Hivite;

3 and Basemath Ishmael's daughter, sister of Nebaioth. And Adah bare to Esau Eliphaz;

5 and Basemath bare Reuel; and Oholibamah bare Joush, and Jaalam, and Korah: these *are* the sons of Esau, which were born unto him

6 in the land of Canaan. And Esau took his wives, and his sons, and his daughters, and all the souls of his house, and his cattle, and all his beasts, and all his possessions, which he had gathered in the land of Canaan; and went into a land away from his brother Jacob. For their substance was too great for them to dwell together; and the land of their sojournings could not bear them because of their cattle.

8 And Esau dwelt in mount Seir: Esau is Edom. And these *are* the generations of Esau the father of <sup>6</sup>the Edomites in mount Seir:

10 these *are* the names of Esau's sons; Eliphaz

<sup>1</sup> Heb.  
Et Shad-  
dai.

<sup>2</sup> That is,  
The son  
of my  
sorrow.

<sup>3</sup> That is,  
The son  
of the  
right  
hand.

<sup>4</sup> Some  
ancient  
authori-  
ties have,  
son. See  
ver. 24.

<sup>6</sup> Heb.  
Edom.

## A. V.

the son of Adah the wife of Esau, Reuel the son of Basemath the wife of Esau.

11 And the sons of Eliphaz were Teman, Omar, Zepho, and Gatam, and Kenaz.

12 And Timna was concubine to Eliphaz Esau's son; and she bare to Eliphaz Amalek: these were the sons of Adah Esau's wife.

13 And these are the sons of Reuel; Nahath, and Zerah, Shammah, and Mizzah: these were the sons of Basemath Esau's wife.

14 ¶ And these were the sons of Aholibamah, the daughter of Anah: the daughter of Zibeon, Esau's wife: and she bare to Esau Jeshu, and Jaalam, and Korah.

15 ¶ These were dukes of the sons of Esau: the sons of Eliphaz the firstborn son of Esau; duke Teman, duke Omar, duke Zepho, duke Kenaz,

16 Duke Korah, duke Gatam, and duke Amalek: these are the dukes that came of Eliphaz in the land of Edom; these were the sons of Adah.

17 ¶ And these are the sons of Reuel Esau's son; duke Nahath, duke Zerah, duke Shammah, duke Mizzah: these are the dukes that came of Reuel in the land of Edom; these are the sons of Basemath Esau's wife.

18 ¶ And these are the sons of Aholibamah Esau's wife; duke Jeshu, duke Jaalam, duke Korah: these were the dukes that came of Aholibamah the daughter of Anah, Esau's wife.

19 These are the sons of Esau, who is Edom, and these are their dukes.

20 ¶ \*These are the sons of Seir the Horite, who inhabited the land; Lotan, and Shobal, and Zibeon, and Anah,

21 And Dishon, and Ezer, and Dishan: these are the dukes of the Horites, the children of Seir in the land of Edom.

22 And the children of Lotan were Hori and Hemam; and Lotan's sister was Timna.

23 And the children of Shobal were these; Alvan, and Manahath, and Ebal, Shepho, and Onam.

24 And these are the children of Zibeon; both Ajah, and Anah: this was that Anah that found the mules in the wilderness, as he fed the asses of Zibeon his father.

25 And the children of Anah were these; Dishon, and Aholibamah the daughter of Anah.

26 And these are the children of Dishon; Hemdan, and Eshban, and Ithran, and Cheran.

27 The children of Ezer are these; Bilhan, and Zaavan, and Akan.

28 The children of Dishan are these; Uz, and Aran.

29 These are the dukes that came of the Horites; duke Lotan, duke Shobal, duke Zibeon, duke Anah,

30 Duke Dishon, duke Ezer, duke Dishan: these are the dukes that came of Hori, among their dukes in the land of Seir.

31 ¶ And these are the kings that reigned in the land of Edom, before there reigned any king over the children of Israel.

32 And Bela the son of Beor reigned in Edom: and the name of his city was Dinhabah.

33 And Bela died, and Jobab the son of Zerah of Bozrah reigned in his stead.

34 And Jobab died, and Husham of the land of Teman reigned in his stead.

35 And Husham died, and Hadad the son of Bedad, who smote Midian in the field of Moab, reigned in his stead: and the name of his city was Avith.

36 And Hadad died, and Samlah of Masrekah reigned in his stead.

37 And Samlah died, and Saul of Rehoboth by the river reigned in his stead.

38 And Saul died, and Baal-hanan the son of Achbor reigned in his stead.

39 And Baal-hanan the son of Achbor died, and Hadar reigned in his stead: and the name of his city was Pau; and his wife's name was Mehetabel, the daughter of Matred, the daughter of Mezahab.

40 And these are the names of the dukes that

the son of Adah the wife of Esau, Reuel the

11 son of Basemath the wife of Esau. And the sons of Eliphaz were Teman, Omar, <sup>1</sup>Zepho,

12 and Gatam, and Kenaz. And Timna was concubine to Eliphaz Esau's son; and she bare to Eliphaz Amalek: these are the sons of Adah Esau's

13 wife. And these are the sons of Reuel; Nahath, and Zerah, Shammah, and Mizzah: these were

14 the sons of Basemath Esau's wife. And these were the sons of Oholibamah the daughter of Anah, the daughter of Zibeon, Esau's wife: and she bare to Esau Jeshu, and Jalam, and

15 Korah. These are the <sup>2</sup>dukes of the sons of Esau: the sons of Eliphaz the firstborn of Esau; duke Teman, duke Omar, duke Zepho, duke

16 Kenaz, duke Korah, duke Gatam, duke Amalek: these are the dukes that came of Eliphaz in the land of Edom; these are the sons of Adah.

17 And these are the sons of Reuel Esau's son; duke Nahath, duke Zerah, duke Shammah, duke Mizzah: these are the dukes that came of Reuel in the land of Edom; these are the sons of

18 Basemath Esau's wife. And these are the sons of Oholibamah Esau's wife; duke Jeshu, duke Jalam, duke Korah: these are the dukes that came of Oholibamah the daughter of Anah,

19 Esau's wife. These are the sons of Esau, and these are their dukes: the same is Edom.

20 These are the sons of Seir the Horite, the inhabitants of the land; Lotan and Shobal and

21 Zibeon and Anah, and Dishon and Ezer and Dishan: these are the dukes that came of the Horites, the children of Seir in the land of

22 Edom. And the children of Lotan were Hori and <sup>3</sup>Hemam; and Lotan's sister was Timna.

23 And these are the children of Shobal; <sup>4</sup>Alvan and Manahath and Ebal, <sup>5</sup>Shepho and Onam.

24 And these are the children of Zibeon; Aiah and Anah: this is Anah who found the hot springs in the wilderness, as he fed the asses of Zibeon

25 his father. And these are the children of Anah; Dishon and Oholibamah the daughter of Anah.

26 And these are the children of <sup>6</sup>Dishon; <sup>7</sup>Hemdan and Eshban and Ithran and Cheran. These are the children of Ezer; Bilhan and Zaavan

28 and <sup>8</sup>Akan. These are the children of Dishan;

29 Uz and Aran. These are the dukes that came of the Horites; duke Lotan, duke Shobal, duke

30 Zibeon, duke Anah, duke Dishon, duke Ezer, duke Dishan: these are the dukes that came of the Horites, according to their dukes in the

land of Seir.

31 And these are the kings that reigned in the land of Edom, before there reigned any king

32 over the children of Israel. And Bela the son of Beor reigned in Edom; and the name of his

33 city was Dinhabah. And Bela died, and Jobab the son of Zerah of Bozrah reigned in his stead.

34 And Jobab died, and Husham of the land of the

35 Temanites reigned in his stead. And Husham died, and Hadad the son of Bedad, who smote Midian in the field of Moab, reigned in his stead: and the name of his city was Avith.

36 And Hadad died, and Samlah of Masrekah

37 reigned in his stead. And Samlah died, and Shaul of Rehoboth by the River reigned in his

38 stead. And Shaul died, and Baal-hanan the

39 son of Achbor reigned in his stead. And Baal-hanan the son of Achbor died, and <sup>9</sup>Hadar

reigned in his stead: and the name of his city was <sup>10</sup>Pau; and his wife's name was Mehetabel, the daughter of Matred, the daughter of Me-za-

40 hab. And these are the names of the dukes that

## R. V.

<sup>1</sup> In  
1 Chr. i  
36,  
Zephu.

<sup>2</sup> Or,  
chiefs

<sup>3</sup> In  
1 Chr. i  
39,  
Homam.

<sup>4</sup> In  
1 Chr. i  
40,  
Aiah.

<sup>5</sup> In  
1 Chr. i  
40,  
Shephu.

<sup>6</sup> Heb.  
Dishan.

<sup>7</sup> In  
1 Chr. i  
41, Ham-  
ran.

<sup>8</sup> In  
1 Chr. i  
42,  
Jaakan.

<sup>9</sup> In  
1 Chr. i  
50, and  
some  
ancient  
author-  
ities,  
Hadad.

<sup>10</sup> In  
1 Chr. i  
50, Pau.

[1611  
unites  
the]

\* 1 Chr.  
i. 38.

## A. V.

came of Esau, according to their families, after their places, by their names; duke Timnah, duke Alvah, duke Jetheth,

41 Duke Aholibamah, duke Elah, duke Pinon,  
42 Duke Kenaz, duke Teman, duke Mibzar,  
43 Duke Magdiel, duke Iram: these be the dukes of Edom, according to their habitations in the land of their possession: he is Esau the father of the Edomites.

<sup>†</sup> Heb. Edom.

<sup>†</sup> Heb. of his father's sojournings.

37 And Jacob dwelt in the land <sup>†</sup> wherein his father was a stranger, in the land of Canaan.

2 These are the generations of Jacob. Joseph, being seventeen years old, was feeding the flock with his brethren; and the lad *was* with the sons of Bilhah, and with the sons of Zilpah, his father's wives: and Joseph brought unto his father their evil report.

3 Now Israel loved Joseph more than all his children, because he *was* the son of his old age: and he made him a coat of *many* colours.

4 And when his brethren saw that their father loved him more than all his brethren, they hated him, and could not speak peaceably unto him.

5 ¶ And Joseph dreamed a dream, and he told it his brethren: and they hated him yet the more.

6 And he said unto them, Hear, I pray you, this dream which I have dreamed:

7 For, behold, we *were* binding sheaves in the field, and, lo, my sheaf arose, and also stood upright; and, behold, your sheaves stood round about, and made obeisance to my sheaf.

8 And his brethren said to him, Shalt thou indeed reign over us? or shalt thou indeed have dominion over us? And they hated him yet the more for his dreams, and for his words.

9 ¶ And he dreamed yet another dream, and told it his brethren, and said, Behold, I have dreamed a dream more; and, behold, the sun and the moon and the eleven stars made obeisance to me.

10 And he told it to his father, and to his brethren: and his father rebuked him, and said unto him, What *is* this dream that thou hast dreamed? Shall I and thy mother and thy brethren indeed come to bow down ourselves to thee to the earth?

11 And his brethren envied him; but his father observed the saying.

12 ¶ And his brethren went to feed their father's flock in Shechem.

13 And Israel said unto Joseph, Do not thy brethren feed *the* flock in Shechem? come, and I will send thee unto them. And he said to him, Here am I.

14 And he said to him, Go, I pray thee, <sup>†</sup> see whether it be well with thy brethren, and well with the flocks; and bring me word again. So he sent him out of the vale of Hebron, and he came to Shechem.

15 ¶ And a certain man found him, and, behold, he *was* wandering in the field: and the man asked him, saying, What seekest thou?

16 And he said, I seek my brethren: tell me, I pray thee, where they feed *their* flocks.

17 And the man said, They are departed hence; for I heard them say, Let us go to Dothan. And Joseph went after his brethren, and found them in Dothan.

18 And when they saw him afar off, even before he came near unto them, they conspired against him to slay him.

19 And they said one to another, Behold, this <sup>†</sup> dreamer cometh.

20 Come now therefore, and let us slay him, and cast him into some pit, and we will say, Some evil beast hath devoured him: and we shall see what will become of his dreams.

21 And <sup>\*</sup> Reuben heard it, and he delivered him out of their hands; and said, Let us not kill him.

22 And Reuben said unto them, Shed no blood, but cast him into this pit that *is* in the wilderness,

<sup>†</sup> Heb. see the peace of thy brethren, &c.

<sup>†</sup> Heb. master of dreams.

<sup>\*</sup> ch. 42. 22.

## R. V.

came of Esau, according to their families, after their places, by their names; duke Timnah, 41 duke <sup>1</sup> Alvah, duke Jetheth; duke Oholibamah, 42 duke Elah, duke Pinon; duke Kenaz, duke Teman, duke Mibzar; duke Magdiel, duke Iram: these be the dukes of Edom, according to their habitations in the land of their possession. This is Esau the father of <sup>2</sup> the Edomites.

<sup>1</sup> In 1 Chr. i. 51. *Atah.*

<sup>2</sup> Heb. Edom.

37 And Jacob dwelt in the land of his father's 2 sojournings, in the land of Canaan. These are the generations of Jacob. Joseph, being seventeen years old, was feeding the flock with his brethren; and he was a lad with the sons of Bilhah, and with the sons of Zilpah, his father's wives: and Joseph brought the evil report of 3 them unto their father. Now Israel loved Joseph more than all his children, because he was the son of his old age: and he made him <sup>3</sup> a

4 coat of many colours. And his brethren saw that their father loved him more than all his brethren; and they hated him, and could not 5 speak peaceably unto him. And Joseph dreamed a dream, and he told it to his brethren: and 6 they hated him yet the more. And he said unto them, Hear, I pray you, this dream which

<sup>3</sup> Or, a long garment with sleeves

7 I have dreamed: for, behold, we were binding sheaves in the field, and, lo, my sheaf arose, and also stood upright; and, behold, your sheaves came round about, and made obeisance to my 8 sheaf. And his brethren said to him, Shalt thou indeed reign over us? or shalt thou indeed have dominion over us? And they hated him yet the more for his dreams, and for his words.

9 And he dreamed yet another dream, and told it to his brethren, and said, Behold, I have dreamed yet a dream; and, behold, the sun and the moon and eleven stars made obeisance to

10 me. And he told it to his father, and to his brethren; and his father rebuked him, and said unto him, What is this dream that thou hast dreamed? Shall I and thy mother and thy brethren indeed come to bow down ourselves

11 to thee to the earth? And his brethren envied him; but his father kept the saying in mind.

12 And his brethren went to feed their father's 13 flock in Shechem. And Israel said unto Joseph, Do not thy brethren feed the flock in Shechem? come, and I will send thee unto

14 them. And he said to him, Here am I. And he said to him, Go now, see whether it be well with thy brethren, and well with the flock; and bring me word again. So he sent him out of the vale of Hebron, and he came to Shechem.

15 And a certain man found him, and, behold, he was wandering in the field: and the man asked

16 him, saying, What seekest thou? And he said, I seek my brethren: tell me, I pray thee, where

17 they are feeding *the* flock. And the man said, They are departed hence: for I heard them say,

Let us go to Dothan. And Joseph went after

18 his brethren, and found them in Dothan. And they saw him afar off, and before he came near unto them, they conspired against him

19 to slay him. And they said one to another,

20 Behold, this <sup>4</sup> dreamer cometh. Come now therefore, and let us slay him, and cast him into one of the pits, and we will say, An evil beast hath devoured him: and we shall

21 see what will become of his dreams. And Reuben heard it, and delivered him out of

22 their hand; and said, Let us not take his life.

22 And Reuben said unto them, Shed no blood; cast him into this pit that is in the wilderness,

<sup>4</sup> Heb. master of dreams.

A. V.

and lay no hand upon him; that he might rid him out of their hands, to deliver him to his father again.

23 ¶ And it came to pass, when Joseph was come unto his brethren, that they stript Joseph out of his coat, *his coat of many colours that was on him*;

24 And they took him, and cast him into a pit: and the pit was empty, *there was no water in it.*

25 And they sat down to eat bread: and they lifted up their eyes and looked, and, behold, a company of Ishmeelites came from Gilead with their camels bearing spicery and balm and myrrh, going to carry it down to Egypt.

26 And Judah said unto his brethren, What profit is it if we slay our brother, and conceal his blood?

27 Come, and let us sell him to the Ishmeelites, and let not our hand be upon him; for he is our brother and our flesh. And his brethren were content.

28 Then there passed by Midianites merchantmen; and they drew and lifted up Joseph out of the pit, and sold Joseph to the Ishmeelites for twenty pieces of silver: and they brought Joseph into Egypt.

29 ¶ And Reuben returned unto the pit; and, behold, Joseph was not in the pit; and he rent his clothes.

30 And he returned unto his brethren, and said, The child is not; and I, whither shall I go?

31 And they took Joseph's coat, and killed a kid of the goats, and dipped the coat in the blood;

32 And they sent the coat of many colours, and they brought it to their father; and said, This have we found: know now whether it be thy son's coat or no.

33 And he knew it, and said, It is my son's coat; an evil beast hath devoured him; Joseph is without doubt rent in pieces.

34 And Jacob rent his clothes, and put sackcloth upon his loins, and mourned for his son many days.

35 And all his sons and all his daughters rose up to comfort him; but he refused to be comforted; and he said, For I will go down into the grave unto my son mourning. Thus his father wept for him.

36 And the Midianites sold him into Egypt unto Potiphar, an officer of Pharaoh's, and captain of the guard.

38 And it came to pass at that time, that Judah went down from his brethren, and turned in to a certain Adullamite, whose name was Hirah.

2 And Judah saw there a daughter of a certain Canaanite, whose name was Shuah; and he took her, and went in unto her.

3 And she conceived, and bare a son; and he called his name Er.

4 And she conceived again, and bare a son; and she called his name Onan.

5 And she yet again conceived, and bare a son; and called his name Shelah: and he was at Chezib, when she bare him.

6 And Judah took a wife for Er his firstborn, whose name was Tamar.

7 And Er, Judah's firstborn, was wicked in the sight of the Lord; and the Lord slew him.

8 And Judah said unto Onan, Go in unto thy brother's wife, and marry her, and raise up seed to thy brother.

9 And Onan knew that the seed should not be his; and it came to pass, when he went in unto his brother's wife, that he spilled it on the ground, lest that he should give seed to his brother.

10 And the thing which he did displeased the Lord: wherefore he slew him also.

11 Then said Judah to Tamar his daughter in law, Remain a widow at thy father's house, till Shelah my son be grown: for he said, Lest peradventure he die also, as his brethren did. And Tamar went and dwelt in her father's house.

Or, pieces.

Heb. hearkened.

Pa. 105. 17. Wisd. 10. 13. Acts 7. 9.

ch. 44. 25

[1611 Medanites]

Heb. eunuch. But the word doth signify not only eunuchs, but also chamberlains, courtiers, and officers.

Heb. chief of the slaughtermen, or executioners.

Or, chief marshal.

1 Chr. 2. 3.

Num. 26. 19.

Num. 26. 19.

Heb. was evil in the eyes of the Lord.

but lay no hand upon him: that he might deliver him out of their hand, to restore him to his father. And it came to pass, when Joseph was come unto his brethren, that they stript Joseph of his coat, the coat of many

24 colours that was on him; and they took him, and cast him into the pit: and the pit was

25 empty, there was no water in it. And they sat down to eat bread: and they lifted up their

26 eyes and looked, and, behold, a travelling company of Ishmaelites came from Gilead, with their camels bearing spicery and balm and myrrh, going to carry it down to Egypt.

26 And Judah said unto his brethren, What profit is it if we slay our brother and conceal his

27 blood? Come, and let us sell him to the Ishmaelites, and let not our hand be upon him; for he is our brother, our flesh. And his brethren

28 hearkened unto him. And there passed by Midianites, merchantmen; and they drew and lifted up Joseph out of the pit, and sold Joseph to the Ishmaelites for twenty pieces of silver. And they brought Joseph into Egypt.

29 And Reuben returned unto the pit; and, behold, Joseph was not in the pit; and he rent his

30 clothes. And he returned unto his brethren, and said, The child is not; and I, whither shall

31 I go? And they took Joseph's coat, and killed a he-goat, and dipped the coat in the blood;

32 and they sent the coat of many colours, and they brought it to their father; and said, This have we found: know now whether it be thy

33 son's coat or not. And he knew it, and said, It is my son's coat; an evil beast hath devoured him; Joseph is without doubt torn in

34 pieces. And Jacob rent his garments, and put sackcloth upon his loins, and mourned

35 for his son many days. And all his sons and all his daughters rose up to comfort him; but he refused to be comforted; and he said, For I will go down to the grave to my son mourning. And his father wept for him. And the

36 Midianites sold him into Egypt unto Potiphar, an officer of Pharaoh's, the captain of the guard.

38 And it came to pass at that time, that Judah went down from his brethren, and turned in to a certain Adullamite, whose name was Hirah.

2 And Judah saw there a daughter of a certain Canaanite whose name was Shua; and he took

3 her, and went in unto her. And she conceived, and bare a son; and he called his name Er.

4 And she conceived again, and bare a son; and she called his name Onan. And she yet again

5 bare a son, and called his name Shelah: and he 6 was at Chezib, when she bare him. And Judah took a wife for Er his firstborn, and her name

7 was Tamar. And Er, Judah's firstborn, was wicked in the sight of the Lord; and the Lord

8 slew him. And Judah said unto Onan, Go in unto thy brother's wife, and perform the duty of an husband's brother unto her, and raise up

9 seed to thy brother. And Onan knew that the seed should not be his; and it came to pass, when he went in unto his brother's wife, that he spilled it on the ground, lest he should give

10 seed to his brother. And the thing which he did was evil in the sight of the Lord: and he

11 slew him also. Then said Judah to Tamar his daughter in law, Remain a widow in thy father's house, till Shelah my son be grown up: for he said, Lest he also die, like his brethren. And Tamar went and dwelt in her father's house.

R. V.

Or, gum tragacanth Or, storax Or, mastic Or, ladanum

Heb. Sheol, the name of the abode of the dead, answering to the Greek Hades, Acts ii. 27. Heb. Medanites. Heb. chief of the executioners.

7 See Deut. xxv. 5.

A. V.

† Heb. the days were multiplied.

12 ¶ And in process of time the daughter of Shuah Judah's wife died; and Judah was comforted, and went up unto his sheepshearers to Timnath, he and his friend Hirah the Adullamite.

13 And it was told Tamar, saying, Behold thy father in law goeth up to Timnath to shear his sheep.

† Heb. the door of eyes, or, of Enajim.

14 And she put her widow's garments off from her, and covered her with a veil, and wrapped herself, and sat in an upon place, which is by the way to Timnath; for she saw that Shelah was grown, and she was not given unto him to wife.

15 When Judah saw her, he thought her to be an harlot; because she had covered her face.

16 And he turned unto her by the way, and said, Go to, I pray thee, let me come in unto thee; (for he knew not that she was his daughter in law.) And she said, What wilt thou give me, that thou mayest come in unto me?

† Heb. a kid of the goats.

17 And he said, I will send thee a kid from the flock. And she said, Wilt thou give me a pledge, till thou send it?

18 And he said, What pledge shall I give thee? And she said, Thy signet, and thy bracelets, and thy staff that is in thine hand. And he gave it her, and came in unto her, and she conceived by him.

19 And she arose, and went away, and laid by her veil from her, and put on the garments of her widowhood.

20 And Judah sent the kid by the hand of his friend the Adullamite, to receive his pledge from the woman's hand: but he found her not.

† Or, in Enajim.

21 Then he asked the men of that place, saying, Where is the harlot, that was openly by the way side? And they said, There was no harlot in this place.

22 And he returned to Judah, and said, I cannot find her; and also the men of the place said, that there was no harlot in this place.

† Heb. become a con-tempt.

23 And Judah said, Let her take it to her, lest we be shamed: behold, I sent this kid, and thou hast not found her.

24 ¶ And it came to pass about three months after, that it was told Judah, saying, Tamar thy daughter in law hath played the harlot; and also, behold, she is with child by whoredom. And Judah said, Bring her forth, and let her be burnt.

25 When she was brought forth, she sent to her father in law, saying, By the man, whose these are, am I with child: and she said, Discern, I pray thee, whose are these, the signet, and bracelets, and staff.

26 And Judah acknowledged them, and said, She hath been more righteous than I; because that I gave her not to Shelah my son. And he knew her again no more.

27 ¶ And it came to pass in the time of her travail, that, behold, twins were in her womb.

28 And it came to pass, when she travailed, that the one put out his hand: and the midwife took and bound upon his hand a scarlet thread, saying, This came out first.

29 And it came to pass, as he drew back his hand, that, behold, his brother came out: and she said, How hast thou broken forth? this breach be upon thee: therefore his name was called \* Pharez.

† Or, Wherefore hast thou made this breach against thee?

30 And afterward came out his brother, that had the scarlet thread upon his hand: and his name was called Zarah.

† That is, a breach.

39 And Joseph was brought down to Egypt; and Potiphar, an officer of Pharaoh, captain of the guard, an Egyptian, bought him of the hands of the Ishmaelites, which had brought him down thither.

\* 1 Chr. 2. 4.

2 And the LORD was with Joseph, and he was a prosperous man; and he was in the house of his master the Egyptian.

† [1611 hand]

3 And his master saw that the LORD was with

12 And in process of time Shua's daughter, the wife of Judah, died; and Judah was comforted, and went up unto his sheepshearers to Timnath, he and his friend Hirah the Adullamite. And it was told Tamar, saying, Behold, thy father in law goeth up to Timnath to shear his sheep.

14 And she put off from her the garments of her widowhood, and covered herself with her veil, and wrapped herself, and sat in the gate of Enaim, which is by the way to Timnath; for she saw that Shelah was grown up, and she

15 was not given unto him to wife. When Judah saw her, he thought her to be an harlot; for

16 she had covered her face. And he turned unto her by the way, and said, Go to, I pray thee, let me come in unto thee: for he knew not that she was his daughter in law. And she said, What wilt thou give me, that thou mayest come

17 in unto me? And he said, I will send thee a kid of the goats from the flock. And she said, Wilt thou give me a pledge, till thou send it?

18 And he said, What pledge shall I give thee? And she said, Thy signet and thy cord, and thy staff that is in thine hand. And he gave them to her, and came in unto her, and she conceived

19 by him. And she arose, and went away, and put off her veil from her, and put on the garments of her widowhood. And Judah sent the

20 kid of the goats by the hand of his friend the Adullamite, to receive the pledge from the

21 woman's hand: but he found her not. Then he asked the men of her place, saying, Where is the harlot, that was at Enaim by the way side? And they said, There hath been no

22 harlot here. And he returned to Judah, and said, I have not found her; and also the men of the place said, There hath been no harlot

23 here. And Judah said, Let her take it to her, lest we be put to shame: behold, I sent this

24 kid, and thou hast not found her. And it came to pass about three months after, that it was told Judah, saying, Tamar thy daughter in law hath played the harlot; and moreover, behold, she is with child by whoredom. And Judah said, Bring her forth, and let her be burnt.

25 When she was brought forth, she sent to her father in law, saying, By the man, whose these are, am I with child: and she said, Discern, I pray thee, whose are these, the signet, and the

26 cords, and the staff. And Judah acknowledged them, and said, She is more righteous than I; forasmuch as I gave her not to Shelah my son.

27 And he knew her again no more. And it came to pass in the time of her travail, that, behold,

28 twins were in her womb. And it came to pass, when she travailed, that one put out a hand: and the midwife took and bound upon his hand a scarlet thread, saying, This came out first.

29 And it came to pass, as he drew back his hand, that, behold, his brother came out: and she said, Wherefore hast thou made a breach for thyself? therefore his name was called Pharez.

30 And afterward came out his brother, that had the scarlet thread upon his hand: and his name was called Zarah.

39 And Joseph was brought down to Egypt; and Potiphar, an officer of Pharaoh's, the captain of the guard, an Egyptian, bought him of the hand of the Ishmaelites, which had brought

2 him down thither. And the LORD was with Joseph, and he was a prosperous man; and he was in the house of his master the Egyptian.

3 And his master saw that the LORD was with

R. V.

† Heb. kedeshah, that is, a woman dedicated to impure heathen worship. See Deut. xviii. 17. Hos. iv. 14.

2 Or, How hast thou made a breach? a breach be upon thee! 3 That is, A breach.

A. V.

him, and that the Lord made all that he did to prosper in his hand.

4 And Joseph found grace in his sight, and he served him: and he made him overseer over his house, and all that he had he put into his hand.

5 And it came to pass from the time that he had made him overseer in his house, and over all that he had, that the Lord blessed the Egyptian's house for Joseph's sake; and the blessing of the Lord was upon all that he had in the house, and in the field.

6 And he left all that he had in Joseph's hand; and he knew not ought he had, save the bread which he did eat. And Joseph was a goodly person, and well favoured.

7 ¶ And it came to pass after these things, that his master's wife cast her eyes upon Joseph; and she said, Lie with me.

8 But he refused, and said unto his master's wife, Behold, my master wotteth not what is with me in the house, and he hath committed all that he hath to my hand;

9 There is none greater in this house than I; neither hath he kept back any thing from me but thee, because thou art his wife: how then can I do this great wickedness, and sin against God?

10 And it came to pass, as she spake to Joseph day by day, that he hearkened not unto her, to lie by her, or to be with her.

11 And it came to pass about this time, that Joseph went into the house to do his business; and there was none of the men of the house there within.

12 And she caught him by his garment, saying, Lie with me: and he left his garment in her hand, and fled, and got him out.

13 And it came to pass, when she saw that he had left his garment in her hand, and was fled forth,

14 That she called unto the men of her house, and spake unto them, saying, See, he hath brought in an Hebrew unto us to mock us; he came in unto me to lie with me, and I cried with a loud voice:

15 And it came to pass, when he heard that I lifted up my voice and cried, that he left his garment with me, and fled, and got him out.

16 And she laid up his garment by her, until his lord came home.

17 And she spake unto him according to these words, saying, The Hebrew servant, which thou hast brought unto us, came in unto me to mock me:

18 And it came to pass, as I lifted up my voice and cried, that he left his garment with me, and fled out.

19 And it came to pass, when his master heard the words of his wife, which she spake unto him, saying, After this manner did thy servant to me; that his wrath was kindled.

20 And Joseph's master took him, and put him into the prison, a place where the king's prisoners were bound: and he was there in the prison.

21 ¶ But the Lord was with Joseph, and shewed him mercy, and gave him favour in the sight of the keeper of the prison.

22 And the keeper of the prison committed to Joseph's hand all the prisoners that were in the prison; and whatsoever they did there, he was the doer of it.

23 The keeper of the prison looked not to any thing that was under his hand; because the Lord was with him, and that which he did, the Lord made it to prosper.

40 And it came to pass after these things, that the butler of the king of Egypt and his baker had offended their lord the king of Egypt.

2 And Pharaoh was wroth against two of his officers, against the chief of the butlers, and against the chief of the bakers.

3 And he put them in ward in the house of the captain of the guard, into the prison, the place where Joseph was bound.

him, and that the Lord made all that he did to prosper in his hand. And Joseph found grace in his sight, and he ministered unto him: and he made him overseer over his house, and all

5 that he had he put into his hand. And it came to pass from the time that he made him overseer in his house, and over all that he had, that the Lord blessed the Egyptian's house for Joseph's sake; and the blessing of the Lord was upon all that he had, in the house and in

6 the field. And he left all that he had in Joseph's hand; and he knew not ought that was with him, save the bread which he did eat. And Joseph was comely, and well favoured.

7 And it came to pass after these things, that his master's wife cast her eyes upon Joseph; and she said, Lie with me. But he refused, and said unto his master's wife, Behold, my master knoweth not what is with me in the house, and he hath put all that he hath into my hand;

9 there is none greater in this house than I; neither hath he kept back any thing from me but thee, because thou art his wife: how then can I do this great wickedness, and sin against

10 God? And it came to pass, as she spake to Joseph day by day, that he hearkened not unto

11 her, to lie by her, or to be with her. And it came to pass about this time, that he went into the house to do his work; and there was none

12 of the men of the house there within. And she caught him by his garment, saying, Lie with me: and he left his garment in her hand, and

13 fled, and got him out. And it came to pass, when she saw that he had left his garment in

14 her hand, and was fled forth, that she called unto the men of her house, and spake unto them, saying, See, he hath brought in an Hebrew unto us to mock us; he came in unto me to lie with me, and I cried with a loud voice:

15 and it came to pass, when he heard that I lifted up my voice and cried, that he left his garment

16 by me, and fled, and got him out. And she laid up his garment by her, until his master came

17 home. And she spake unto him according to these words, saying, The Hebrew servant, which thou hast brought unto us, came in unto

18 me to mock me: and it came to pass, as I lifted up my voice and cried, that he left his garment

19 by me, and fled out. And it came to pass, when his master heard the words of his wife, which she spake unto him, saying, After this manner did thy servant to me; that his wrath was

20 kindled. And Joseph's master took him, and put him into the prison, the place where the king's prisoners were bound: and he was there

21 in the prison. But the Lord was with Joseph, and shewed kindness unto him, and gave him

22 favour in the sight of the keeper of the prison. And the keeper of the prison committed to Joseph's hand all the prisoners that were in the prison; and whatsoever they did there, he was

23 the doer of it. The keeper of the prison looked not to any thing that was under his hand, because the Lord was with him; and that which he did, the Lord made it to prosper.

40 And it came to pass after these things, that the butler of the king of Egypt and his baker

2 offended their lord the king of Egypt. And Pharaoh was wroth against his two officers, against the chief of the butlers, and against the

3 chief of the bakers. And he put them in ward in the house of the captain of the guard, into the prison, the place where Joseph was bound.

R. V.

1 Or, with him he knew not

2 Or, knoweth not with me what is it

3 Or, he is not

† Heb. great.

† [1611 her]

† Heb. extended kindness unto him.

A. V.

4 And the captain of the guard charged Joseph with them, and he served them: and they continued a season in ward.

5 ¶ And they dreamed a dream both of them, each man his dream in one night, each man according to the interpretation of his dream, the butler and the baker of the king of Egypt, which were bound in the prison.

6 And Joseph came in unto them in the morning, and looked upon them, and, behold, they were sad.

7 And he asked Pharaoh's officers that were with him in the ward of his lord's house, saying, Wherefore look ye so sadly to day?

8 And they said unto him, We have dreamed a dream, and there is no interpreter of it. And Joseph said unto them, Do not interpretations belong to God? tell me them, I pray you.

9 And the chief butler told his dream to Joseph, and said to him, In my dream, behold, a vine was before me;

10 And in the vine were three branches: and it was as though it budded, and her blossoms shot forth; and the clusters thereof brought forth ripe grapes:

11 And Pharaoh's cup was in my hand: and I took the grapes, and pressed them into Pharaoh's cup, and I gave the cup into Pharaoh's hand.

12 And Joseph said unto him, This is the interpretation of it: The three branches are three days:

13 Yet within three days shall Pharaoh lift up thine head, and restore thee unto thy place: and thou shalt deliver Pharaoh's cup into his hand, after the former manner when thou wast his butler.

14 But think on me when it shall be well with thee, and shew kindness, I pray thee, unto me, and make mention of me unto Pharaoh, and bring me out of this house:

15 For indeed I was stolen away out of the land of the Hebrews: and here also have I done nothing that they should put me into the dungeon.

16 When the chief baker saw that the interpretation was good, he said unto Joseph, I also was in my dream, and, behold, I had three white baskets on my head:

17 And in the uppermost basket there was of all manner of bakemeats for Pharaoh; and the birds did eat them out of the basket upon my head.

18 And Joseph answered and said, This is the interpretation thereof: The three baskets are three days:

19 Yet within three days shall Pharaoh lift up thy head from off thee, and shall hang thee on a tree; and the birds shall eat thy flesh from off thee.

20 ¶ And it came to pass the third day, which was Pharaoh's birthday, that he made a feast unto all his servants: and he lifted up the head of the chief butler and of the chief baker among his servants.

21 And he restored the chief butler unto his butlership again; and he gave the cup into Pharaoh's hand:

22 But he hanged the chief baker: as Joseph had interpreted to them.

23 Yet did not the chief butler remember Joseph, but forgot him.

41 And it came to pass at the end of two full years, that Pharaoh dreamed: and, behold, he stood by the river.

2 And, behold, there came up out of the river seven well favoured kine and fatfleshed; and they fed in a meadow.

3 And, behold, seven other kine came up after them out of the river, ill favoured and leanfleshed; and stood by the other kine upon the brink of the river.

4 And the ill favoured and leanfleshed kine did eat up the seven well favoured and fat kine. So Pharaoh awoke.

5 And he slept and dreamed the second time: and,

† Heb. are your faces evil?

† Or, reckon.

† Heb. remember me with thee.

† Or, full of holca.

† Heb. meal of Pharaoh, the work of a baker, or, cook.

† Or, reckon thee, and take thy office from thee.

† Or, reckoned.

R. V.

4 And the captain of the guard charged Joseph with them, and he ministered unto them: and 5 they continued a season in ward. And they dreamed a dream both of them, each man his dream, in one night, each man according to the interpretation of his dream, the butler and the baker of the king of Egypt, which were bound 6 in the prison. And Joseph came in unto them in the morning, and saw them, and, behold, 7 they were sad. And he asked Pharaoh's officers that were with him in ward in his master's house, saying, Wherefore look ye so sadly 8 to-day? And they said unto him, We have dreamed a dream, and there is none that can interpret it. And Joseph said unto them, Do not interpretations belong to God? tell it me, 9 I pray you. And the chief butler told his dream to Joseph, and said to him, In my dream, be-

10 hold, a vine was before me; and in the vine were three branches: and it was as though it budded, and its blossoms shot forth; and the 11 clusters thereof brought forth ripe grapes: and Pharaoh's cup was in my hand; and I took the grapes, and pressed them into Pharaoh's cup, 12 and I gave the cup into Pharaoh's hand. And Joseph said unto him, This is the interpretation 13 of it: the three branches are three days; within yet three days shall Pharaoh lift up thine head, and restore thee unto thine office: and thou shalt give Pharaoh's cup into his hand, after the former manner when thou wast his butler.

14 But have me in thy remembrance when it shall be well with thee, and shew kindness, I pray thee, unto me, and make mention of me unto 15 Pharaoh, and bring me out of this house: for indeed I was stolen away out of the land of the Hebrews: and here also have I done nothing that they should put me into the dungeon.

16 When the chief baker saw that the interpretation was good, he said unto Joseph, I also was in my dream, and, behold, three baskets of 17 white bread were on my head: and in the uppermost basket there was of all manner of bakemeats for Pharaoh; and the birds did eat them 18 out of the basket upon my head. And Joseph answered and said, This is the interpretation thereof: the three baskets are three days; 19 within yet three days shall Pharaoh lift up thy head from off thee, and shall hang thee on a tree; and the birds shall eat thy flesh from off 20 thee. And it came to pass the third day, which was Pharaoh's birthday, that he made a feast unto all his servants: and he lifted up the head of the chief butler and the head 21 of the chief baker among his servants. And he restored the chief butler unto his butlership again; and he gave the cup into Pharaoh's hand: but he hanged the chief baker: 22 as Joseph had interpreted to them. Yet did not the chief butler remember Joseph, but forgot him.

41 And it came to pass at the end of two full years, that Pharaoh dreamed: and, behold, he 2 stood by the river. And, behold, there came up out of the river seven kine, well favoured and fatfleshed; and they fed in the reed-grass. 3 And, behold, seven other kine came up after them out of the river, ill favoured and leanfleshed; and stood by the other kine upon the 4 brink of the river. And the ill favoured and leanfleshed kine did eat up the seven well favoured and fat kine. So Pharaoh awoke. 5 And he slept and dreamed a second time: and,

† Heb. Year, that is, the Nile.



A. V.

<sup>1</sup> Heb. fat.

\* ch. 40. 12, &c.

\* Ps. 105 20.

<sup>1</sup> Heb. made him run.

<sup>1</sup> Or, when thou hearest a dream, thou canst interpret it.

<sup>1</sup> Heb. come to the inward parts of them.

<sup>1</sup> Or, small.

<sup>1</sup> Heb. heavy.

behold, seven ears of corn came up upon one stalk, <sup>1</sup>rank and good.

6 And, behold, seven thin ears and blasted with the east wind sprung up after them.

7 And the seven thin ears devoured the seven rank and full ears. And Pharaoh awoke, and, behold, it was a dream.

8 And it came to pass in the morning that his spirit was troubled; and he sent and called for all the magicians of Egypt, and all the wise men thereof: and Pharaoh told them his dream; but there was none that could interpret them unto Pharaoh.

9 ¶ Then spake the chief butler unto Pharaoh, saying, I do remember my faults this day:

10 Pharaoh was wroth with his servants, and put me in ward in the captain of the guard's house, both me and the chief baker:

11 And we dreamed a dream in one night, I and he; we dreamed each man according to the interpretation of his dream.

12 And there was there with us a young man, an Hebrew, servant to the captain of the guard; and we told him, and he <sup>\*</sup>interpreted to us our dreams; to each man according to his dream he did interpret.

13 And it came to pass, as he interpreted to us, so it was; me he restored unto mine office, and him he hanged

14 ¶ <sup>\*</sup>Then Pharaoh sent and called Joseph, and they <sup>†</sup>brought him hastily out of the dungeon: and he shaved *himself*, and changed his raiment, and came in unto Pharaoh.

15 And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, I have dreamed a dream, and there is none that can interpret it: and I have heard say of thee, that <sup>†</sup>thou canst understand a dream to interpret it.

16 And Joseph answered Pharaoh, saying, It is not in me: God shall give Pharaoh an answer of peace.

17 And Pharaoh said unto Joseph. In my dream, behold, I stood upon the bank of the river:

18 And, behold, there came up out of the river seven kine, fatfleshed and well favoured; and they fed in a meadow:

19 And, behold, seven other kine came up after them, poor and very ill favoured and leanfleshed, such as I never saw in all the land of Egypt for badness:

20 And the lean and the ill favoured kine did eat up the first seven fat kine:

21 And when they had <sup>†</sup>eaten them up, it could not be known that they had eaten them; but they were still ill favoured, as at the beginning. So I awoke.

22 And I saw in my dream, and, behold, seven ears came up in one stalk, full and good:

23 And, behold, seven ears, <sup>†</sup>withered, thin, and blasted with the east wind, sprung up after them:

24 And the thin ears devoured the seven good ears: and I told *this* unto the magicians; but there was none that could declare it to me.

25 ¶ And Joseph said unto Pharaoh, The dream of Pharaoh is one: God hath shewed Pharaoh what he is about to do.

26 The seven good kine are seven years; and the seven good ears are seven years: the dream is one.

27 And the seven thin and ill favoured kine that came up after them are seven years; and the seven empty ears blasted with the east wind shall be seven years of famine.

28 This is the thing which I have spoken unto Pharaoh: What God is about to do he sheweth unto Pharaoh.

29 Behold, there come seven years of great plenty throughout all the land of Egypt:

30 And there shall arise after them seven years of famine; and all the plenty shall be forgotten in the land of Egypt; and the famine shall consume the land;

31 And the plenty shall not be known in the land by reason of that famine following; for it shall be very <sup>†</sup>grievous.

behold, seven ears of corn came up upon one stalk, <sup>1</sup>rank and good. And, behold, seven ears, thin and blasted with the east wind,

7 sprung up after them. And the thin ears swallowed up the seven <sup>1</sup>rank and full ears. And Pharaoh awoke, and, behold, it was a dream.

8 And it came to pass in the morning that his spirit was troubled; and he sent and called for all the <sup>2</sup>magicians of Egypt, and all the wise men thereof: and Pharaoh told them his dream; but there was none that could interpret them

9 unto Pharaoh. Then spake the chief butler unto Pharaoh, saying, I <sup>3</sup>do remember my

10 faults this day. Pharaoh was wroth with his servants, and put me in ward in the house of the captain of the guard, me and the chief

11 baker: and we dreamed a dream in one night, I and he; we dreamed each man according to

12 the interpretation of his dream. And there was with us there a young man, an Hebrew, servant to the captain of the guard; and we told him, and he interpreted to us our dreams; to each man according to his dream he did interpret.

13 And it came to pass, as he interpreted to us, so it was; <sup>4</sup>me he restored unto mine office, and

14 him he hanged. Then Pharaoh sent and called Joseph, and they brought him hastily out of the dungeon: and he shaved himself, and changed

15 his raiment, and came in unto Pharaoh. And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, I have dreamed a dream, and there is none that can interpret it:

16 and I have heard say of thee, that when thou hearest a dream thou canst interpret it. And Joseph answered Pharaoh, saying, It is not in

17 me: God shall give Pharaoh an answer of

18 peace. And Pharaoh spake unto Joseph, In my dream, behold, I stood upon the brink of

19 the river: and, behold, there came up out of the river seven kine, fatfleshed and well fa-

20 voured; and they fed in the reed-grass: and, behold, seven other kine came up after them,

21 poor and very ill favoured and leanfleshed, such as I never saw in all the land of Egypt for bad-

22 ness: and the lean and ill favoured kine did eat up the first seven fat kine: and when they had

23 eaten them up, it could not be known that they had eaten them; but they were still ill favoured,

24 as at the beginning. So I awoke. And I saw in my dream, and, behold, seven ears came up

25 upon one stalk, full and good: and, behold, seven ears, withered, thin, and blasted with the

26 east wind, sprung up after them: and the thin ears swallowed up the seven good ears: and I

27 told it unto the magicians; but there was none that could declare it to me. And Joseph said

28 unto Pharaoh, The dream of Pharaoh is one: what God is about to do he hath declared unto

29 Pharaoh. The seven good kine are seven years; and the seven good ears are seven years: the

30 dream is one. And the seven lean and ill favoured kine that came up after them are seven years, and also the seven empty ears blasted

31 with the east wind; they shall be seven years of famine. That is the thing which I spake unto Pharaoh: what God is about to do he hath shewed unto Pharaoh. Behold, there come seven years of great plenty throughout all the

land of Egypt: and there shall arise after them seven years of famine; and all the plenty shall be forgotten in the land of Egypt; and the famine shall consume the land; and the plenty shall not be known in the land by reason of that famine which followeth; for it shall be very grievous.

R. V.

<sup>1</sup> Heb. fat.

<sup>2</sup> Or, sacred scribes

<sup>3</sup> Or, will make mention of

<sup>4</sup> Or, I was restored.. and he was hanged

A. V.			R. V.
† Or, <i>prepared of God.</i>	32 And for that the dream was doubled unto Pharaoh twice; <i>it is</i> because the thing is established by God, and God will shortly bring it to pass.	32 And for that the dream was doubled unto Pharaoh twice, it is because the thing is established by God, and God will shortly bring	
† Or, <i>over-seers.</i>	33 Now therefore let Pharaoh look out a man discreet and wise, and set him over the land of Egypt.	33 it to pass. Now therefore let Pharaoh look out a man discreet and wise, and set him	
† Heb. <i>he not cut off.</i>	34 Let Pharaoh do <i>this</i> , and let him appoint officers over the land, and take up the fifth part of the land of Egypt in the seven plenteous years.	34 over the land of Egypt. Let Pharaoh do <i>this</i> , and let him appoint overseers over the land, and take up the fifth part of the land of	
* Ps. 105. 21. † Mac 2. 53. Acts 7. 10.	35 And let them gather all the food of those good years that come, and lay up corn under the hand of Pharaoh, and let them keep food in the cities.	35 Egypt in the seven plenteous years. And let them gather all the food of these good years that come, and lay up corn under the hand of	
† Heb. <i>armed, or, hiss.</i> † Or, <i>silk.</i>	36 And that food shall be for store to the land against the seven years of famine, which shall be in the land of Egypt; that the land <sup>†</sup> perish not through the famine.	36 Pharaoh for food in the cities, and let them keep it. And the food shall be for a store to the land against the seven years of famine, which shall be in the land of Egypt; that the	
† Or, <i>Tender father.</i>	37 ¶ And the thing was good in the eyes of Pharaoh, and in the eyes of all his servants.	37 land perish not through the famine. And the thing was good in the eyes of Pharaoh, and in the eyes of all his servants. And Pharaoh said	
† Heb. <i>Abrech.</i>	38 And Pharaoh said unto his servants, Can we find <i>such a one</i> as this is, a man in whom the Spirit of God is?	38 unto his servants, Can we find such a one as this, a man in whom the spirit of God is?	
† Or, <i>prince.</i>	39 And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, Forasmuch as God hath shewed thee all this, <i>there is none</i> so discreet and wise as thou art:	39 And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, Forasmuch as God hath shewed thee all this, there is none so	
* ch. 46. 20. & 48. 5. † Or, <i>prince.</i>	40 *Thou shalt be over my house, and according unto thy word shall all my people be ruled: only in the throne will I be greater than thou.	40 discreet and wise as thou: thou shalt be over my house, and according unto thy word shall all my people be ruled: only in the throne	
† That is, <i>Forgetting.</i> † That is, <i>Fruitful.</i>	41 And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, See, I have set thee over all the land of Egypt.	41 will I be greater than thou. And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, See, I have set thee over all the	
* Ps. 105. 16.	42 And Pharaoh took off his ring from his hand, and put it upon Joseph's hand, and arrayed him in vestures of fine linen, and put a gold chain about his neck;	42 land of Egypt. And Pharaoh took off his signet ring from his hand, and put it upon Joseph's hand, and arrayed him in vestures of fine linen,	
† Heb. <i>all wherein was.</i>	43 And he made him to ride in the second chariot which he had; and they cried before him, <sup>†</sup> Bow the knee: and he made him ruler over all the land of Egypt.	43 and put a gold chain about his neck; and he made him to ride in the second chariot which he had; and they cried before him, Bow the knee: and he set him over all the land of	
	44 And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, I am Pharaoh, and without thee shall no man lift up his hand or foot in all the land of Egypt.	44 Egypt. And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, I am Pharaoh, and without thee shall no man lift up his hand or his foot in all the land of Egypt.	
	45 And Pharaoh called Joseph's name Zaphnath-paaneah; and he gave him to wife Asenath the daughter of Poti-pherah priest of On. And Joseph went out over all the land of Egypt.	45 And Pharaoh called Joseph's name Zaphenath-paaneah; and he gave him to wife Asenath the daughter of Poti-pherah priest of On. And Joseph	
	46 ¶ And Joseph was thirty years old when he stood before Pharaoh king of Egypt. And Joseph went out from the presence of Pharaoh, and went throughout all the land of Egypt.	46 went out over the land of Egypt. And Joseph was thirty years old when he stood before Pharaoh king of Egypt. And Joseph	
	47 And in the seven plenteous years the earth brought forth by handfuls.	47 went out from the presence of Pharaoh, and went throughout all the land of Egypt. And in the seven plenteous years the earth brought	
	48 And he gathered up all the food of the seven years, which were in the land of Egypt, and laid up the food in the cities: the food of the field, which was round about every city, laid he up in the same.	48 forth by handfuls. And he gathered up all the food of the seven years which were in the land of Egypt, and laid up the food in the cities: the food of the field, which was round about	
	49 And Joseph gathered corn as the sand of the sea, very much, until he left numbering; for it was without number.	49 every city, laid he up in the same. And Joseph laid up corn as the sand of the sea, very much, until he left numbering; for it was without	
	50 * And unto Joseph were born two sons before the years of famine came, which Asenath the daughter of Poti-pherah priest of On bare unto him.	50 number. And unto Joseph were born two sons before the year of famine came, which Asenath the daughter of Poti-pherah priest of On bare	
	51 And Joseph called the name of the firstborn Manasseh: For God, <i>said he</i> , hath made me forget all my toil, and all my father's house.	51 unto him. And Joseph called the name of the firstborn Manasseh: For, <i>said he</i> , God hath made me forget all my toil, and all my father's	
	52 And the name of the second called he Ephraim: For God hath caused me to be fruitful in the land of my affliction.	52 house. And the name of the second called he Ephraim: For God hath made me fruitful in	
	53 ¶ And the seven years of plenteousness, that was in the land of Egypt, were ended.	53 the land of my affliction. And the seven years of plenty, that was in the land of Egypt, came	
	54 * And the seven years of dearth began to come, according as Joseph had said: and the dearth was in all lands; but in all the land of Egypt there was bread.	54 to an end. And the seven years of famine began to come, according as Joseph had said: and there was famine in all lands; but in all	
	55 And when all the land of Egypt was famished, the people cried to Pharaoh for bread: and Pharaoh said unto all the Egyptians, Go unto Joseph; what he saith to you, do.	55 the land of Egypt there was bread. And when all the land of Egypt was famished, the people cried to Pharaoh for bread: and Pharaoh said unto all the Egyptians, Go unto	
	56 And the famine was over all the face of the earth: And Joseph opened all the storehouses,	56 Joseph; what he saith to you, do. And the famine was over all the face of the earth: and Joseph opened all the storehouses,	



A. V.

26 And they laded their asses with the corn, and departed thence.

27 And as one of them opened his sack to give his ass provender in the inn, he espied his money; for, behold, it was in his sack's mouth.

28 And he said unto his brethren, My money is restored; and, lo, it is even in my sack: and their heart failed them, and they were afraid, saying one to another, What is this that God hath done unto us?

29 ¶ And they came unto Jacob their father unto the land of Canaan, and told him all that befell unto them; saying,

30 The man, who is the lord of the land, spake roughly to us, and took us for spies of the country.

31 And we said unto him, We are true men; we are no spies:

32 We be twelve brethren, sons of our father; one is not, and the youngest is this day with our father in the land of Canaan.

33 And the man, the lord of the country, said unto us, Hereby shall I know that ye are true men; leave one of your brethren here with me, and take food for the famine of your households, and be gone:

34 And bring your youngest brother unto me: then shall I know that ye are no spies, but that ye are true men: so will I deliver you your brother, and ye shall traffick in the land.

35 ¶ And it came to pass as they emptied their sacks, that, behold, every man's bundle of money was in his sack: and when both they and their father saw the bundles of money, they were afraid.

36 And Jacob their father said unto them, Me have ye bereaved of my children: Joseph is not, and Simeon is not, and ye will take Benjamin away: all these things are against me.

37 And Reuben spake unto his father, saying, Slay my two sons, if I bring him not to thee: deliver him into my hand, and I will bring him to thee again.

38 And he said, My son shall not go down with you; for his brother is dead, and he is left alone: if mischief befall him by the way in the which ye go, then shall ye bring down my gray hairs with sorrow to the grave.

43 And the famine was sore in the land.

2 And it came to pass, when they had eaten up the corn which they had brought out of Egypt, their father said unto them, Go again, buy us a little food.

3 And Judah spake unto him, saying, The man did solemnly protest unto us, saying, Ye shall not see my face, except your brother be with you.

4 If thou wilt send our brother with us, we will go down and buy thee food:

5 But if thou wilt not send him, we will not go down: for the man said unto us, Ye shall not see my face, except your brother be with you.

6 And Israel said, Wherefore dealt ye so ill with me, as to tell the man whether ye had yet a brother?

7 And they said, The man asked us straitly of our state, and of our kindred, saying, Is your father yet alive? have ye another brother? and we told him according to the tenor of these words: could we certainly know that he would say, Bring your brother down?

8 And Judah said unto Israel his father, Send the lad with me, and we will arise and go; that we may live, and not die, both we, and thou, and also our little ones.

9 I will be surety for him; of my hand shalt thou require him: if I bring him not unto thee, and set him before thee, then let me bear the blame for ever:

10 For except we had lingered, surely now we had returned this second time.

11 And their father Israel said unto them, If it must be so now, do this; take of the best fruits

† Heb. went forth.

† Heb. with us hard things.

† Heb. protesting he protested.

\* ch. 42. 20.

† Heb. asking he asked us.

† Heb. mouth.

† Heb. knowing could we know.

\* ch. 44. 32.

† Or, twice by this.

R. V.

26 And they laded their asses with their corn, and departed thence. And as one of them opened

his sack to give his ass provender in the lodging place, he espied his money; and, behold, it

28 was in the mouth of his sack. And he said unto his brethren, My money is restored; and,

lo, it is even in my sack: and their heart failed them, and they turned trembling one to another,

29 us? And they came unto Jacob their father unto the land of Canaan, and told him all that

30 had befallen them; saying, The man, the lord of the land, spake roughly with us, and took us

31 for spies of the country. And we said unto 32 him, We are true men; we are no spies: we be

twelve brethren, sons of our father; one is not, and the youngest is this day with our father in

33 the land of Canaan. And the man, the lord of the land, said unto us, Hereby shall I know

that ye are true men; leave one of your brethren with me, and take corn for the famine of

34 your houses, and go your way: and bring your youngest brother unto me: then shall I know

that ye are no spies, but that ye are true men: so will I deliver you your brother, and ye shall

35 traffick in the land. And it came to pass as they emptied their sacks, that, behold, every

man's bundle of money was in his sack: and when they and their father saw their bundles

36 of money, they were afraid. And Jacob their father said unto them, Me have ye bereaved of

my children: Joseph is not, and Simeon is not, and ye will take Benjamin away: all these

37 things are against me. And Reuben spake unto his father, saying, Slay my two sons, if I

bring him not to thee: deliver him unto my 38 hand, and I will bring him to thee again. And

he said, My son shall not go down with you; for his brother is dead, and he only is left: if

mischief befall him by the way in the which ye go, then shall ye bring down my gray hairs

with sorrow to the grave.

43 And the famine was sore in the land. And it

2 came to pass, when they had eaten up the corn which they had brought out of Egypt, their

father said unto them, Go again, buy us a little

3 food. And Judah spake unto him, saying, The man did solemnly protest unto us, saying, Ye

shall not see my face, except your brother be

4 with you. If thou wilt send our brother with

5 us, we will go down and buy thee food: but if thou wilt not send him, we will not go down:

6 for the man said unto us, Ye shall not see my

6 face, except your brother be with you. And

Israel said, Wherefore dealt ye so ill with me, as to tell the man whether ye had yet a brother?

7 ther? And they said, The man asked straitly concerning ourselves, and concerning our kindred,

saying, Is your father yet alive? have ye another brother? and we told him according to the

tenor of these words: could we in any wise know that he would say, Bring your brother

8 down? And Judah said unto Israel his father, Send the lad with me, and we will arise and

go; that we may live, and not die, both we, 9 and thou, and also our little ones. I will be

surety for him; of my hand shalt thou require him: if I bring him not unto thee, and set him before thee, then let me bear the

10 blame for ever: for except we had lingered, surely we had now returned a second time.

11 And their father Israel said unto them, If it be so now, do this; take of the choice fruits

† Or, upon

2 Heb. Sheol. See ch. xxxvii. 35.

3 Heb. I shall have sinned against thee for ever.

**A. V.** in the land in your vessels, and carry down the man a present, a little balm, and a little honey, spices, and myrrh, nuts, and almonds:  
 12 And take double money in your hand; and the money that was brought again in the mouth of your sacks, carry it again in your hand; peradventure it *was* an oversight:  
 13 Take also your brother, and arise, go again unto the man:  
 14 And God Almighty give you mercy before the man, that he may send away your other brother, and Benjamin. <sup>¶</sup>If I be bereaved of my children, I am bereaved.  
 15 ¶ And the men took that present, and they took double money in their hand, and Benjamin; and rose up, and went down to Egypt, and stood before Joseph.  
 16 And when Joseph saw Benjamin with them, he said to the ruler of his house, Bring *these* men home, and <sup>¶</sup>slay, and make ready; for *these* men shall <sup>¶</sup>dine with me at noon.  
 17 And the man did as Joseph bade; and the man brought the men into Joseph's house.  
 18 And the men were afraid, because they were brought into Joseph's house; and they said, Because of the money that was returned in our sacks at the first time are we brought in; that he may <sup>¶</sup>seek occasion against us, and fall upon us, and take us for bondmen, and our asses.  
 19 And they came near to the steward of Joseph's house, and they communed with him at the door of the house,  
 20 And said, O sir, <sup>¶</sup>we came indeed down at the first time to buy food:  
 21 And it came to pass, when we came to the inn, that we opened our sacks, and, behold, *every* man's money *was* in the mouth of his sack, our money in full weight: and we have brought it again in our hand.  
 22 And other money have we brought down in our hands to buy food: we cannot tell who put our money in our sacks.  
 23 And he said, Peace *be* to you, fear not: your God, and the God of your father, hath given you treasure in your sacks: <sup>¶</sup>I had your money. And he brought Simeon out unto them.  
 24 And the man brought the men into Joseph's house, and <sup>¶</sup>gave them water, and they washed their feet; and he gave their asses provender.  
 25 And they made ready the present against Joseph came at noon: for they heard that they should eat bread there.  
 26 ¶ And when Joseph came home, they brought him the present which *was* in their hand into the house, and bowed themselves to him to the earth.  
 27 And he asked them of *their* <sup>¶</sup>welfare, and said, <sup>¶</sup>Is your father well, the old man of whom ye spake? *Is* he yet alive?  
 28 And they answered, Thy servant our father *is* in good health, he *is* yet alive. And they bowed down their heads, and made obeisance.  
 29 And he lifted up his eyes, and saw his brother Benjamin, his mother's son, and said, *Is* this your younger brother, of whom ye spake unto me? And he said, God be gracious unto thee, my son.  
 30 And Joseph made haste; for his bowels did yearn upon his brother: and he sought *where* to weep; and he entered into *his* chamber, and wept there.  
 31 And he washed his face, and went out, and refrained himself, and said, Set on bread.  
 32 And they set on for him by himself, and for them by themselves, and for the Egyptians, which did eat with him, by themselves: because the Egyptians might not eat bread with the Hebrews; for that *is* an abomination unto the Egyptians.  
 33 And they sat before him, the firstborn according to his birthright, and the youngest according

† Or, And I, as I have been, &c.

† Heb. kill a killing.

† Heb. eat.

† Heb. roll himself upon us.

\* ch 42. 3.

† Heb. coming down we came down.

† Heb. your money came to me.

\* ch. 18. 4.

& 24. 32.

† Heb. peace.

† Heb. Is there peace to your father?

of the land in your vessels, and carry down the man a present, a little <sup>1</sup>balm, and a little honey, spicery and myrrh, <sup>2</sup>nuts, and almonds:  
 12 and take double money in your hand; and the money that was returned in the mouth of your sacks carry again in your hand; peradventure 13 it was an oversight: take also your brother, 14 and arise, go again unto the man: and <sup>3</sup>God Almighty give you mercy before the man, that he may release unto you your other brother and Benjamin. And if I be bereaved of my children, I am bereaved.  
 15 And the men took that present, and they took double money in their hand, and Benjamin; and rose up, and went down to Egypt, and stood 16 before Joseph. And when Joseph saw Benjamin with them, he said to the steward of his house, Bring the men into the house, and slay, and make ready; for the men shall dine with 17 me at noon. And the man did as Joseph bade; and the man brought the men into Joseph's 18 house. And the men were afraid, because they were brought into Joseph's house; and they said, Because of the money that was returned in our sacks at the first time are we brought in; that he may <sup>4</sup>seek occasion against us, and fall upon us, and take us for bondmen, and our 19 asses. And they came near to the steward of Joseph's house, and they spake unto him at the 20 door of the house, and said, Oh my lord, we came indeed down at the first time to buy 21 food: and it came to pass, when we came to the lodging place, that we opened our sacks, and, behold, every man's money was in the mouth of his sack, our money in full weight: and we have brought it again in our hand  
 22 And other money have we brought down in our hand to buy food: we know not who put 23 our money in our sacks. And he said, Peace be to you, fear not: your God, and the God of your father, hath given you treasure in your sacks: I had your money. And he brought 24 Simeon out unto them. And the man brought the men into Joseph's house, and gave them water, and they washed their feet; and he gave 25 their asses provender. And they made ready the present against Joseph came at noon: for they heard that they should eat bread there.  
 26 And when Joseph came home, they brought him the present which was in their hand into the house, and bowed down themselves to him 27 to the earth. And he asked them of their welfare, and said, Is your father well, the old man 28 of whom ye spake? Is he yet alive? And they said, Thy servant our father is well, he is yet alive. And they bowed the head, and made 29 obeisance. And he lifted up his eyes, and saw Benjamin his brother, his mother's son, and said, Is this your youngest brother, of whom ye spake unto me? And he said, God be gracious 30 unto thee, my son. And Joseph made haste; for his bowels did yearn upon his brother: and he sought where to weep; and he entered into 31 his chamber, and wept there. And he washed his face, and came out; and he refrained him- 32 self, and said, Set on bread. And they set on for him by himself, and for them by themselves, and for the Egyptians, which did eat with him, by themselves: because the Egyptians might not eat bread with the Hebrews; for that is 33 an abomination unto the Egyptians. And they sat before him, the firstborn according to his birthright, and the youngest according

**R. V.**

<sup>1</sup> See ch. xxxvii. 25.

<sup>2</sup> That is, pistachio nuts.

<sup>3</sup> Heb. El Shaddai.

<sup>4</sup> Heb. roll himself upon us.

A. V.

to his youth: and the men marvelled one at another.

34 And he took *and sent* messes unto them from before him: but Benjamin's mess was five times so much as any of theirs. And they drank, and were merry with him.

44 And he commanded the steward of his house, saying, Fill the men's sacks with food, as much as they can carry, and put every man's money in his sack's mouth.

2 And put my cup, the silver cup, in the sack's mouth of the youngest, and his corn money. And he did according to the word that Joseph had spoken.

3 As soon as the morning was light, the men were sent away, they and their asses.

4 And when they were gone out of the city, and not yet far off, Joseph said unto his steward, Up, follow after the men; and when thou dost overtake them, say unto them, Wherefore have ye rewarded evil for good?

5 Is not this it in which my lord drinketh, and whereby indeed he divineth? ye have done evil in so doing.

6 ¶ And he overtook them, and he spake unto them these same words.

7 And they said unto him, Wherefore saith my lord these words? God forbid that thy servants should do according to this thing:

8 Behold, the money, which we found in our sacks' mouths, we brought again unto thee out of the land of Canaan: how then should we steal out of thy lord's house silver or gold?

9 With whomsoever of thy servants it be found, both let him die, and we also will be my lord's bondmen.

10 And he said, Now also let it be according unto your words: he with whom it is found shall be my servant; and ye shall be blameless.

11 Then they speedily took down every man his sack to the ground, and opened every man his sack.

12 And he searched, and began at the eldest, and left at the youngest: and the cup was found in Benjamin's sack.

13 Then they rent their clothes, and laded every man his ass, and returned to the city.

14 ¶ And Judah and his brethren came to Joseph's house; for he was yet there: and they fell before him on the ground.

15 And Joseph said unto them, What deed is this that ye have done? wot ye not that such a man as I can certainly divine?

16 And Judah said, What shall we say unto my lord? what shall we speak? or how shall we clear ourselves? God hath found out the iniquity of thy servants: behold, we are my lord's servants, both we, and he also with whom the cup is found.

17 And he said, God forbid that I should do so: but the man in whose hand the cup is found, he shall be my servant; and as for you, get you up in peace unto your father.

18 ¶ Then Judah came near unto him, and said, Oh my lord, let thy servant, I pray thee, speak a word in my lord's ears, and let not thine anger burn against thy servant: for thou art even as Pharaoh.

19 My lord asked his servants, saying, Have ye a father, or a brother?

20 And we said unto my lord, We have a father, an old man, and a child of his old age, a little one; and his brother is dead, and he alone is left of his mother, and his father loveth him.

21 And thou saidst unto thy servants, Bring him down unto me, that I may set mine eyes upon him.

22 And we said unto my lord, The lad cannot leave his father: for if he should leave his father, his father would die.

23 And thou saidst unto thy servants, Except your youngest brother come down with you, ye shall see my face no more.

24 And it came to pass when we came up unto

to his youth: and the men marvelled one with another. And he took *and sent* messes unto them from before him: but Benjamin's mess was five times so much as any of theirs. And they drank, and were merry with him.

44 And he commanded the steward of his house, saying, Fill the men's sacks with food, as much as they can carry, and put every man's money

2 in his sack's mouth. And put my cup, the silver cup, in the sack's mouth of the youngest, and his corn money.

3 And he did according to the word that Joseph had spoken. As soon as the morning was light, the men were sent away,

4 they and their asses. And when they were gone out of the city, and were not yet far off,

Joseph said unto his steward, Up, follow after the men; and when thou dost overtake them,

say unto them, Wherefore have ye rewarded evil for good? Is not this it in which my lord

drinketh, and whereby he indeed divineth? ye have done evil in so doing. And he overtook

them, and he spake unto them these words. And they said unto him, Wherefore speaketh

my lord such words as these? God forbid that thy servants should do such a thing. Behold,

the money, which we found in our sacks' mouths, we brought again unto thee out of the land of

Canaan: how then should we steal out of thy lord's house silver or gold? With whomsoever

of thy servants it be found, let him die, and we also will be my lord's bondmen. And he

said, Now also let it be according unto your words: he with whom it is found shall be my

bondman; and ye shall be blameless. Then they hastened, and took down every man his sack

to the ground, and opened every man his sack. And he searched, and began at the eldest, and

left at the youngest: and the cup was found in Benjamin's sack. Then they rent their clothes,

and laded every man his ass, and returned to the city. And Judah and his brethren came to

Joseph's house; and he was yet there: and they fell before him on the ground. And Joseph

said unto them, What deed is this that ye have done? know ye not that such a man as I can

indeed divine? And Judah said, What shall we say unto my lord? what shall we speak? or

how shall we clear ourselves? God hath found out the iniquity of thy servants: behold, we are

my lord's bondmen, both we, and he also in whose hand the cup is found. And he said,

God forbid that I should do so: the man in whose hand the cup is found, he shall be my

bondman; but as for you, get you up in peace unto your father.

18 Then Judah came near unto him, and said, Oh my lord, let thy servant, I pray thee, speak

a word in my lord's ears, and let not thine anger burn against thy servant: for thou art

R. V.

<sup>1</sup> Or, messes were taken

<sup>2</sup> Heb. drank largely.

<sup>†</sup> Heb. they drank largely.  
<sup>†</sup> Heb. him that was over his house.

<sup>†</sup> Or, n. keth trial?

<sup>†</sup> Or, make trial?

\* ch. 43.  
3.

A. V.

thy servant my father, we told him the words of my lord.

25 And our father said, Go again, and buy us a little food.

26 And we said, We cannot go down: if our youngest brother be with us, then will we go down: for we may not see the man's face, except our youngest brother be with us.

27 And thy servant my father said unto us, Ye know that my wife bare me two sons:

28 And the one went out from me, and I said, Surely he is torn in pieces; and I saw him not since:

29 And if ye take this also from me, and mischief befall him, ye shall bring down my gray hairs with sorrow to the grave.

30 Now therefore when I come to thy servant my father, and the lad be not with us; seeing that his life is bound up in the lad's life;

31 It shall come to pass, when he seeth that the lad is not with us, that he will die: and thy servants shall bring down the gray hairs of thy servant our father with sorrow to the grave.

32 For thy servant became surety for the lad unto my father, saying, \*If I bring him not unto thee, then I shall bear the blame to my father for ever.

33 Now therefore, I pray thee, let thy servant abide instead of the lad a bondman to my lord; and let the lad go up with his brethren.

34 For how shall I go up to my father, and the lad be not with me? lest peradventure I see the evil that shall come on my father.

45 Then Joseph could not refrain himself before all them that stood by him; and he cried, Cause every man to go out from me. And there stood no man with him, while Joseph made himself known unto his brethren.

2 And he wept aloud: and the Egyptians and the house of Pharaoh heard.

3 And Joseph said unto his brethren, \*I am Joseph; doth my father yet live? And his brethren could not answer him; for they were troubled at his presence.

4 And Joseph said unto his brethren, Come near to me, I pray you. And they came near. And he said, I am Joseph your brother, whom ye sold into Egypt.

5 Now therefore be not grieved, nor angry with yourselves, that ye sold me hither: \*for God did send me before you to preserve life.

6 For these two years hath the famine been in the land: and yet there are five years, in the which there shall neither be sowing nor harvest.

7 And God sent me before you to preserve you a posterity in the earth, and to save your lives by a great deliverance.

8 So now it was not you that sent me hither, but God: and he hath made me a father to Pharaoh, and lord of all his house, and a ruler throughout all the land of Egypt.

9 Haste ye, and go up to my father, and say unto him, Thus saith thy son Joseph, God hath made me lord of all Egypt: come down unto me, tarry not:

10 And thou shalt dwell in the land of Goshen, and thou shalt be near unto me, thou, and thy children, and thy children's children, and thy flocks, and thy herds, and all that thou hast:

11 And there will I nourish thee; for yet there are five years of famine; lest thou, and thy household, and all that thou hast, come to poverty.

12 And, behold, your eyes see, and the eyes of my brother Benjamin, that it is my mouth that speaketh unto you.

13 And ye shall tell my father of all my glory in Egypt, and of all that ye have seen; and ye shall haste and bring down my father hither.

14 And he fell upon his brother Benjamin's neck, and wept; and Benjamin wept upon his neck.

15 Moreover he kissed all his brethren, and wept

thy servant my father, we told him the words of my lord. And our father said, Go again,

26 buy us a little food. And we said, We cannot go down: if our youngest brother be with us, then will we go down: for we may not see the man's face, except our youngest brother

27 be with us. And thy servant my father said unto us, Ye know that my wife bare me two

28 sons: and the one went out from me, and I said, Surely he is torn in pieces; and I have

29 not seen him since: and if ye take this one also from me, and mischief befall him, ye shall

bring down my gray hairs with sorrow to the

30 grave. Now therefore when I come to thy servant my father, and the lad be not with us; seeing that his life is bound up in the lad's

31 life; it shall come to pass, when he seeth that the lad is not with us, that he will die. and thy servants shall bring down the gray hairs of thy servant our father with sorrow to the

32 grave. For thy servant became surety for the lad unto my father, saying, If I bring him not unto thee, then shall I bear the blame to my

33 father for ever. Now therefore, let thy servant, I pray thee, abide instead of the lad a bondman to my lord; and let the lad go up with his

34 brethren. For how shall I go up to my father, and the lad be not with me? lest I see the evil that shall come on my father.

45 Then Joseph could not refrain himself before all them that stood by him; and he cried, Cause every man to go out from me. And there stood no man with him, while Joseph made himself

2 known unto his brethren. And he wept aloud: and the Egyptians heard, and the house of

3 Pharaoh heard. And Joseph said unto his brethren, I am Joseph; doth my father yet live? And his brethren could not answer him;

4 for they were troubled at his presence. And Joseph said unto his brethren, Come near to me, I pray you. And they came near. And he said, I am Joseph your brother, whom ye sold

5 into Egypt. And now be not grieved, nor angry with yourselves, that ye sold me hither: for God did send me before you to preserve life.

6 For these two years hath the famine been in the land: and there are yet five years, in the which there shall be neither plowing nor har-

7 vest. And God sent me before you to preserve you a remnant in the earth, and to save you

8 alive by a great deliverance. So now it was not you that sent me hither, but God: and he hath made me a father to Pharaoh, and lord of all his house, and ruler over all the land of

9 Egypt. Haste ye, and go up to my father, and say unto him, Thus saith thy son Joseph, God hath made me lord of all Egypt: come down

10 unto me, tarry not: and thou shalt dwell in the land of Goshen, and thou shalt be near unto me, thou, and thy children, and thy children's children, and thy flocks, and thy herds, and all that thou hast:

11 that thou hast: and there will I nourish thee; for there are yet five years of famine; lest thou come to poverty, thou, and thy household,

12 and all that thou hast. And, behold, your eyes see, and the eyes of my brother Benjamin, that

13 it is my mouth that speaketh unto you. And ye shall tell my father of all my glory in Egypt, and of all that ye have seen; and ye shall

14 haste and bring down my father hither. And he fell upon his brother Benjamin's neck, and wept; and Benjamin wept upon his neck.

15 And he kissed all his brethren, and wept

R. V.

<sup>1</sup> Heb. evil.

<sup>2</sup> Heb. *Sheol*. See ch. xxxv. 35.

<sup>3</sup> Or, his soul is knit with the lad's soul See 1 Sam. xvii. 1.

<sup>4</sup> Heb. gave forth his voice in weeping.

<sup>5</sup> Or, to be a great company that escape

\* ch. 37. 33.

\* ch. 43. 9.

<sup>1</sup> Heb. find my father.

<sup>+</sup> Heb. gave forth his voice in weeping. \* Acts 7. 13.

<sup>1</sup> Or, terrified.

<sup>+</sup> Heb. neither let there be anger in your eyes. \* ch. 50. 20.

<sup>+</sup> Heb. to put for you a remnant.

A. V.			R. V.
	upon them: and after that his brethren talked with him.	upon them: and after that his brethren talked with him.	
	16 ¶ And the fame thereof was heard in Pharaoh's house, saying, Joseph's brethren are come: and it pleased Pharaoh well, and his servants.	16 And the fame thereof was heard in Pharaoh's house, saying, Joseph's brethren are come: and it pleased Pharaoh well, and his	
† Heb. <i>was good in the eyes of Pharaoh.</i>	17 And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, Say unto thy brethren, This do ye; lade your beasts, and go, get you unto the land of Canaan;	17 servants. And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, Say unto thy brethren, This do ye; lade your beasts, and go, get you unto the land of Ca-	
	18 And take your father and your households, and come unto me: and I will give you the good of the land of Egypt, and ye shall eat the fat of the land.	18 naan; and take your father and your households, and come unto me: and I will give you the good of the land of Egypt, and ye shall eat	
	19 Now thou art commanded, this do ye; take you wagons out of the land of Egypt for your little ones, and for your wives, and bring your father, and come.	19 the fat of the land. Now thou art commanded, this do ye; take you wagons out of the land of Egypt for your little ones, and for your wives,	
† Heb. <i>let not your eye spare, &amp;c.</i>	20 Also regard not your stuff, for the good of all the land of Egypt is yours	20 and bring your father, and come. Also regard not your stuff; for the good of all the land of	
† Heb. <i>mouth.</i>	21 And the children of Israel did so: and Joseph gave them wagons, according to the commandment of Pharaoh, and gave them provision for the way.	21 Egypt is yours. And the sons of Israel did so: and Joseph gave them wagons, according to the commandment of Pharaoh, and gave them	
	22 To all of them he gave each man changes of raiment; but to Benjamin he gave three hundred pieces of silver, and five changes of raiment.	22 provision for the way. To all of them he gave each man changes of raiment; but to Benjamin he gave three hundred pieces of silver, and five	
† Heb. <i>carry-ing.</i>	23 And to his father he sent after this manner; ten asses laden with the good things of Egypt, and ten she asses laden with corn and bread and meat for his father by the way	23 changes of raiment. And to his father he sent after this manner; ten asses laden with the good things of Egypt, and ten she-asses laden with corn and bread and victual for his father	
	24 So he sent his brethren away, and they departed: and he said unto them, See that ye fall not out by the way.	24 by the way. So he sent his brethren away, and they departed: and he said unto them, See that	
	25 ¶ And they went up out of Egypt, and came into the land of Canaan unto Jacob their father,	25 ye fall not out by the way. And they went up out of Egypt, and came into the land of Canaan	
	26 And told him, saying, Joseph is yet alive, and he is governor over all the land of Egypt. And Jacob's heart fainted, for he believed them not.	26 unto Jacob their father. And they told him, saying, Joseph is yet alive, and he is ruler over all the land of Egypt. And his heart fainted,	
† Heb. <i>his.</i>	27 And they told him all the words of Joseph, which he had said unto them: and when he saw the wagons which Joseph had sent to carry him, the spirit of Jacob their father revived:	27 for he believed them not. And they told him all the words of Joseph, which he had said unto them: and when he saw the wagons which Joseph had sent to carry him, the spirit	
	28 And Israel said, It is enough; Joseph my son is yet alive: I will go and see him before I die.	28 of Jacob their father revived: and Israel said, It is enough; Joseph my son is yet alive: I will go and see him before I die.	
	46 And Israel took his journey with all that he had, and came to Beer-sheba, and offered sacrifices unto the God of his father Isaac.	46 And Israel took his journey with all that he had, and came to Beer-sheba, and offered sacrifices unto the God of his father Isaac. And	
	2 And God spake unto Israel in the visions of the night, and said, Jacob, Jacob. And he said, Here am I.	2 And God spake unto Israel in the visions of the night, and said, Jacob, Jacob. And he said,	
	3 And he said, I am God, the God of thy father: fear not to go down into Egypt; for I will there make of thee a great nation:	3 Here am I. And he said, I am God, the God of thy father: fear not to go down into Egypt; for	
	4 I will go down with thee into Egypt; and I will also surely bring thee up again: and Joseph shall put his hand upon thine eyes.	4 I will there make of thee a great nation: I will go down with thee into Egypt; and I will also surely bring thee up again: and Joseph shall	
	5 And Jacob rose up from Beer-sheba: and the sons of Israel carried Jacob their father, and their little ones, and their wives, in the wagons which Pharaoh had sent to carry him.	5 put his hand upon thine eyes. And Jacob rose up from Beer-sheba: and the sons of Israel carried Jacob their father, and their little ones, and their wives, in the wagons which Pharaoh	
	6 And they took their cattle, and their goods, which they had gotten in the land of Canaan, and came into Egypt, *Jacob, and all his seed with him:	6 had sent to carry him. And they took their cattle, and their goods, which they had gotten in the land of Canaan, and came into Egypt,	
	7 His sons, and his sons' sons with him, his daughters, and his sons' daughters, and all his seed brought he with him into Egypt.	7 Jacob, and all his seed with him: his sons, and his sons' sons with him, his daughters, and his sons' daughters, and all his seed brought he with him into Egypt.	
	8 ¶ And *these are the names of the children of Israel, which came into Egypt, Jacob and his sons: *Reuben, Jacob's firstborn.	8 And these are the names of the children of Israel, which came into Egypt, Jacob and his	
	9 And the sons of Reuben; Hanoch, and Phallu, and Hezron, and Carmi.	9 sons: Reuben, Jacob's firstborn. And the sons of Reuben; Hanoch, and Pallu, and Hezron,	
	10 ¶ And *the sons of Simeon; Jemuel, and Jamin, and Ohad, and Jachin, and Zohar, and Shaul the son of a Canaanitish woman.	10 and Carmi. And the sons of Simeon; <sup>1</sup> Jemuel, and Jamin, and Ohad, and <sup>2</sup> Jachin, and <sup>3</sup> Zohar, and Shaul the son of a Canaanitish woman.	
	11 ¶ And the sons of *Levi; Gershon, Kohath, and Merari.	11 And the sons of Levi; *Gershon, Kohath, and	
	12 ¶ And the sons of *Judah; Er, and Onan, and Shelah, and Pharez, and Zarah: but Er and Onan died in the land of Canaan. And the sons of Pharez were Hezron and Hamul.	12 Merari. And the sons of Judah; Er, and Onan, and Shelah, and Perez, and Zerah: but Er and Onan died in the land of Canaan. And the sons of Perez were Hezron and Hamul.	
* Josh. 24. 4. Ps. 105. 23. Isai. 52. 4. * Ex. 1. 1 & 5. 14 Num. 26. 8. 1 Chr. 5. 1. * Num. 26. 5. * Ex. 6. 15. 1 Chr. 4. 24. * 1 Chr. 6. 1. * 1 Chr. 2. 3. & 4. 21. ch. 38. 3.			<sup>1</sup> In Num. xxvi. 12. 1 Chr. iv. 24. <sup>2</sup> In Num. xxvi. 13. 1 Chr. iv. 24. <sup>3</sup> In Num. xxvi. 13. 1 Chr. iv. 24. <sup>4</sup> In 1 Chr. vi. 18. <sup>5</sup> Gershon.



A. V.

\* 1 Chr. 7. 1.

\* 1 Chr. 7. 30.

\* ch. 41.

50

† Or,

prince.

\* 1 Chr.

7. 6.

& 8. 1.

- Deut.

10. 22.

† Heb.

thigh.

† Heb.

they are

men of

cattle.

13 ¶ \*And the sons of Issachar; Tola, and Phuvah, and Job, and Shumron.

14 ¶ And the sons of Zebulun; Sered, and Elon, and Jalleel.

15 These be the sons of Leah, which she bare unto Jacob in Padan-aram, with his daughter Dinah: all the souls of his sons and his daughters were thirty and three.

16 ¶ And the sons of Gad; Ziphion, and Haggi, Shuni, and Ezbon, Eri, and Arodi, and Areli.

17 ¶ \*And the sons of Asher; Jimnah, and Ishuah, and Isui, and Beriah, and Serah their sister: and the sons of Beriah; Heber, and Malchiel.

18 These are the sons of Zilpah, whom Labau gave to Leah his daughter, and these she bare unto Jacob, even sixteen souls.

19 The sons of Rachel Jacob's wife; Joseph, and Benjamin.

20 ¶ And unto Joseph in the land of Egypt were born Manasseh and Ephraim, \*which Asenath the daughter of Poti-pherah <sup>†</sup>priest of On bare unto him.

21 ¶ \*And the sons of Benjamin were Belah, and Becher, and Ashbel, Gera, and Naaman, Ehi, and Rosh, Muppim, and Huppim, and Ard.

22 These are the sons of Rachel, which were born to Jacob: all the souls were fourteen.

23 ¶ And the sons of Dan; and Hushim.

24 ¶ And the sons of Naphtali; Jahzeel, and Gum, and Jezer, and Shillem.

25 These are the sons of Bilhah, which Laban gave unto Rachel his daughter, and she bare these unto Jacob: all the souls were seven.

26 \*All the souls that came with Jacob into Egypt, which came out of his loins, besides Jacob's sons' wives, all the souls were threescore and six;

27 And the sons of Joseph, which were born him in Egypt, were two souls: all the souls of the house of Jacob, which came into Egypt, were threescore and ten.

28 ¶ And he sent Judah before him unto Joseph, to direct his face unto Goshen; and they came into the land of Goshen.

29 And Joseph made ready his chariot, and went up to meet Israel his father, to Goshen, and presented himself unto him; and he fell on his neck, and wept on his neck a good while.

30 And Israel said unto Joseph, Now let me die, since I have seen thy face, because thou art yet alive.

31 And Joseph said unto his brethren, and unto his father's house, I will go up, and shew Pharaoh, and say unto him, My brethren, and my father's house, which were in the land of Canaan, are come unto me;

32 And the men are shepherds, for their trade hath been to feed cattle; and they have brought their flocks, and their herds, and all that they have.

33 And it shall come to pass, when Pharaoh shall call you, and shall say, What is your occupation?

34 That ye shall say, Thy servants' trade hath been about cattle from our youth even until now, both we, and also our fathers: that ye may dwell in the land of Goshen; for every shepherd is an abomination unto the Egyptians.

47 Then Joseph came and told Pharaoh, and said, My father and my brethren, and their flocks, and their herds, and all that they have, are come out of the land of Canaan; and, behold, they are in the land of Goshen.

2 And he took some of his brethren, even five men, and presented them unto Pharaoh.

3 And Pharaoh said unto his brethren, What is your occupation? And they said unto Pharaoh, Thy servants are shepherds, both we, and also our fathers.

4 They said moreover unto Pharaoh, For to sojourn in the land are we come; for thy servants have no pasture for their flocks; for the famine is

13 And the sons of Issachar; Tola, and Puvah, 14 and Job, and Shimron. And the sons of Zebu-

15 lun; Sered, and Elon, and Jalleel. These are the sons of Leah, which she bare unto Jacob in Padan-aram, with his daughter Dinah: all the souls of his sons and his daughters were thirty

16 and three. And the sons of Gad; <sup>2</sup>Ziphion, and Haggi, Shuni, and <sup>3</sup>Ezbon, Eri, and <sup>4</sup>Arodi,

17 and Areli. And the sons of Asher; Imnah, and Ishvah, and Ishvi, and Beriah, and Serah their sister: and the sons of Beriah; Heber,

18 and Malchiel. These are the sons of Zilpah, which Laban gave to Leah his daughter, and these she bare unto Jacob, even sixteen souls.

19 The sons of Rachel Jacob's wife; Joseph and 20 Benjamin. And unto Joseph in the land of

Egypt were born Manasseh and Ephraim, which Asenath the daughter of Poti-phera priest of 21 On bare unto him. And the sons of Benjamin;

Bela, and Becher, and Ashbel, Gera, and Naaman, <sup>6</sup>Ehi, and Rosh, <sup>6</sup>Muppim, and <sup>7</sup>Hup-

22 pim, and Ard. These are the sons of Rachel, which were born to Jacob: all the souls were

23 fourteen. And the sons of Dan; <sup>8</sup>Hushim.

24 And the sons of Naphtali; <sup>9</sup>Jahzeel, and Guni,

25 and Jezer, and <sup>10</sup>Shillem. These are the sons of Bilhah, which Laban gave unto Rachel his

daughter, and these she bare unto Jacob: all 26 the souls were seven. All the <sup>11</sup>souls that came with Jacob into Egypt, which came out

of his loins, besides Jacob's sons' wives, all the 27 souls were threescore and six; and the sons of Joseph, which were born to him in Egypt, were

two souls: all the souls of the house of Jacob, which came into Egypt, were threescore and

28 ten. And he sent Judah before him unto Joseph, to shew the way before him unto Goshen; and

29 they came into the land of Goshen. And Joseph made ready his chariot, and went up to

meet Israel his father, to Goshen; and he presented himself unto him, and fell on his neck,

30 and wept on his neck a good while. And Israel said unto Joseph, Now let me die, since I have

31 seen thy face, that thou art yet alive. And Joseph said unto his brethren, and unto his

father's house, I will go up, and tell Pharaoh, and will say unto him, My brethren, and my father's house, which were in the land of Ca-

32 naan, are come unto me; and the men are shepherds, for they have been keepers of cattle; and they have brought their flocks, and their

33 herds, and all that they have. And it shall come to pass, when Pharaoh shall call you, and

34 shall say, What is your occupation? that ye shall say, Thy servants have been keepers of cattle from our youth even until now, both we,

and our fathers: that ye may dwell in the land of Goshen; for every shepherd is an abomination unto the Egyptians.

R. V.

<sup>1</sup>In 1 Chr. vii.

<sup>2</sup>Puah.

<sup>3</sup>Jahub.

<sup>4</sup>See Num.

<sup>5</sup>xvi. 23,

<sup>6</sup>24.

<sup>7</sup>In Num.

<sup>8</sup>xvi. 15,

<sup>9</sup>Zephon.

<sup>10</sup>In Num.

<sup>11</sup>xvi. 16,

<sup>12</sup>Or, vii.

<sup>13</sup>In Num.

<sup>14</sup>xvi. 17,

<sup>15</sup>Arod.

<sup>16</sup>In Num.

<sup>17</sup>xvi. 33,

<sup>18</sup>Ahram.

<sup>19</sup>In Num.

<sup>20</sup>xvi. 33,

<sup>21</sup>Sheph-phan

<sup>22</sup>In 1 Chr.

<sup>23</sup>vii. 12,

<sup>24</sup>Shup-pim.

<sup>25</sup>In Num.

<sup>26</sup>xvi. 30,

<sup>27</sup>Hu-phan.

<sup>28</sup>In Num.

<sup>29</sup>xvi. 42,

<sup>30</sup>Shuham.

<sup>31</sup>In 1 Chr.

<sup>32</sup>vii. 13,

<sup>33</sup>Jah-ziel.

<sup>34</sup>In 1 Chr.

<sup>35</sup>vii. 13,

<sup>36</sup>Shat-tum.

<sup>37</sup>Or,

<sup>38</sup>souls belong-

<sup>39</sup>ing to Jacob

<sup>40</sup>that came

A. V.

sore in the land of Canaan: now therefore, we pray thee, let thy servants dwell in the land of Goshen.

5 And Pharaoh spake unto Joseph, saying, Thy father and thy brethren are come unto thee:

6 The land of Egypt is before thee; in the best of the land make thy father and brethren to dwell; in the land of Goshen let them dwell: and if thou knowest any men of activity among them, then make them rulers over my cattle.

7 And Joseph brought in Jacob his father, and set him before Pharaoh: and Jacob blessed Pharaoh.

8 And Pharaoh said unto Jacob, <sup>†</sup>How old art thou?

9 And Jacob said unto Pharaoh, \* The days of the years of my pilgrimage are an hundred and thirty years: few and evil have the days of the years of my life been, and have not attained unto the days of the years of the life of my fathers in the days of their pilgrimage.

10 And Jacob blessed Pharaoh, and went out from before Pharaoh.

11 ¶ And Joseph placed his father and his brethren, and gave them a possession in the land of Egypt, in the best of the land, in the land of Rameses, as Pharaoh had commanded.

12 And Joseph nourished his father, and his brethren, and all his father's household, with bread, <sup>†</sup> according to their families.

13 ¶ And there was no bread in all the land; for the famine was very sore, so that the land of Egypt and all the land of Canaan fauted by reason of the famine.

14 And Joseph gathered up all the money that was found in the land of Egypt, and in the land of Canaan, for the corn which they bought: and Joseph brought the money into Pharaoh's house.

15 And when money failed in the land of Egypt, and in the land of Canaan, all the Egyptians came unto Joseph, and said, Give us bread: for why should we die in thy presence? for the money faileth.

16 And Joseph said, Give your cattle; and I will give you for your cattle, if money fail.

17 And they brought their cattle unto Joseph: and Joseph gave them bread in exchange for horses, and for the flocks, and for the cattle of the herds, and for the asses: and he <sup>†</sup> fed them with bread for all their cattle that year.

18 When that year was ended, they came unto him the second year, and said unto him, We will not hide it from my lord, how that our money is spent; my lord also hath our herds of cattle; there is not ought left in the sight of my lord, but our bodies, and our lands:

19 Wherefore shall we die before thine eyes, both we and our land? buy us and our land for bread, and we and our land will be servants unto Pharaoh: and give us seed, that we may live, and not die, that the land be not desolate.

20 And Joseph bought all the land of Egypt for Pharaoh; for the Egyptians sold every man his field, because the famine prevailed over them: so the land became Pharaoh's.

21 And as for the people, he removed them to cities from one end of the borders of Egypt even to the other end thereof.

22 Only the land of the <sup>†</sup> priests bought he not; for the priests had a portion assigned them of Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them: wherefore they sold not their lands.

23 Then Joseph said unto the people, Behold, I have bought you this day and your land for Pharaoh: lo, here is seed for you, and ye shall sow the land.

24 And it shall come to pass in the increase, that ye shall give the fifth part unto Pharaoh, and four parts shall be your own, for seed of the field, and

sore in the land of Canaan: now therefore, we pray thee, let thy servants dwell in the land of Goshen. And Pharaoh spake unto Joseph,

saying, Thy father and thy brethren are come

unto thee: the land of Egypt is before thee; in the best of the land make thy father and thy brethren to dwell; in the land of Goshen let them dwell: and if thou knowest any able men among them, then make them rulers over my

cattle. And Joseph brought in Jacob his father, and set him before Pharaoh: and Jacob blessed

Pharaoh. And Pharaoh said unto Jacob, How many are the days of the years of thy life?

9 And Jacob said unto Pharaoh, The days of the years of my <sup>2</sup> pilgrimage are an hundred and thirty years: few and evil have been the days of the years of my life, and they have not attained unto the days of the years of the life of my fathers in the days of their <sup>2</sup> pilgrimage.

10 And Jacob blessed Pharaoh, and went out from

the presence of Pharaoh. And Joseph placed his father and his brethren, and gave them a possession in the land of Egypt, in the best of the land, in the land of Rameses, as Pharaoh

had commanded. And Joseph nourished his father, and his brethren, and all his father's household, with bread, <sup>2</sup> according to their families.

13 And there was no bread in all the land; for the famine was very sore, so that the land of Egypt and the land of Canaan fauted by reason

of the famine. And Joseph gathered up all the money that was found in the land of Egypt, and in the land of Canaan, for the corn which they bought: and Joseph brought the money into Pharaoh's house. And when the money was all spent

in the land of Egypt, and in the land of Canaan, all the Egyptians came unto Joseph, and said, Give us bread: for why should we die in thy

presence? for our money faileth. And Joseph said, Give your cattle; and I will give you for

your cattle, if money fail. And they brought their cattle unto Joseph: and Joseph gave them bread in exchange for the horses, and for the

flocks, and for the herds, and for the asses: and he <sup>2</sup> fed them with bread in exchange for all their

cattle for that year. And when that year was ended, they came unto him the second year, and said unto him, We will not hide from my lord, how that our money is all spent; and the herds of cattle are my lord's; there is nought left in the sight of my lord, but our bodies, and our lands:

19 wherefore should we die before thine eyes, both we and our land? buy us and our land for bread, and we and our land will be servants

unto Pharaoh: and give us seed, that we may live, and not die, and that the land be not desolate. So Joseph bought all the land of Egypt for Pharaoh; for the Egyptians sold every man his field, because the famine was sore upon

them: and the land became Pharaoh's. And as for the people, <sup>2</sup> he removed them <sup>7</sup> to the cities from one end of the border of Egypt even

to the other end thereof. Only the land of the priests bought he not: for the priests had a portion from Pharaoh, and did eat their portion which Pharaoh gave them; wherefore they sold

not their land. Then Joseph said unto the people, Behold, I have bought you this day and your land for Pharaoh: lo, here is seed for you, and ye shall sow the land. And it shall come to pass at the ingatherings, that ye shall give a fifth unto Pharaoh, and four parts shall be your own, for seed of the field, and

R. V.

: [1611 any man]

† Heb. How many are the days of the years of thy life?  
\* Heb. 11. 9, 13.

† Or, as a little child is nourished.  
† Heb. according to the little ones.

† Heb. led them.

: [1611 had]

\* Or, princes.

1 Or, men of activity

2 Or, sojournings

3 Or, according to the number of their little ones

4 Heb. cattle of the flocks, and for the cattle of the herds.

5 Heb. led them as a shepherd.

6 According to Samar. Sept. and Vulg., he made bondmen of them, from 4c.  
7 Or, according to their cities

A. V.

for your food, and for them of your households, and for food for your little ones.

25 And they said, Thou hast saved our lives: let us find grace in the sight of my lord, and we will be Pharaoh's servants.

26 And Joseph made it a law over the land of Egypt unto this day, that Pharaoh should have the fifth part; except the land of the priests only, which became not Pharaoh's.

27 ¶ And Israel dwelt in the land of Egypt, in the country of Goshen; and they had possessions therein, and grew, and multiplied exceedingly.

28 And Jacob lived in the land of Egypt seventeen years: so the whole age of Jacob was an hundred forty and seven years.

29 And the time drew nigh that Israel must die: and he called his son Joseph, and said unto him, If now I have found grace in thy sight, \* put, I pray thee, thy hand under my thigh, and deal kindly and truly with me; bury me not, I pray thee, in Egypt:

30 But I will lie with my fathers, and thou shalt carry me out of Egypt, and bury me in their buryingplace. And he said, I will do as thou hast said

31 And he said, Swear unto me. And he sware unto him. And \* Israel bowed himself upon the bed's head.

48 And it came to pass after these things, that one told Joseph, Behold, thy father is sick: and he took with him his two sons, Manasseh and Ephraim.

2 And one told Jacob, and said, Behold, thy son Joseph cometh unto thee: and Israel strengthened himself, and sat upon the bed.

3 And Jacob said unto Joseph, God Almighty appeared unto me at \*Luz in the land of Canaan, and blessed me,

4 And said unto me, Behold, I will make thee fruitful, and multiply thee, and I will make of thee a multitude of people; and will give this land to thy seed after thee for an everlasting possession.

5 ¶ And now thy \*two sons, Ephraim and Manasseh, which were born unto thee in the land of Egypt before I came unto thee into Egypt, are mine; as Reuben and Simeon, they shall be mine.

6 And thy issue, which thou begetteth after them, shall be thine, and shall be called after the name of their brethren in their inheritance.

7 And as for me, when I came from Padan, \* Rachel died by me in the land of Canaan in the way, when yet there was but a little way to come unto Ephrath: and I buried her there in the way of Ephrath; the same is Beth-lehem.

8 And Israel beheld Joseph's sons, and said, Who are these?

9 And Joseph said unto his father, They are my sons, whom God hath given me in this place. And he said, Bring them, I pray thee, unto me, and I will bless them.

10 Now the eyes of Israel were dim for age, so that he could not see. And he brought them near unto him; and he kissed them, and embraced them.

11 And Israel said unto Joseph, I had not thought to see thy face: and, lo, God hath shewed me also thy seed.

12 And Joseph brought them out from between his knees, and he bowed himself with his face to the earth.

13 And Joseph took them both, Ephraim in his right hand toward Israel's left hand, and Manasseh in his left hand toward Israel's right hand, and brought them near unto him.

14 And Israel stretched out his right hand, and laid it upon Ephraim's head, who was the younger, and his left hand upon Manasseh's head, guiding his hands wittingly; for Manasseh was the firstborn.

15 ¶ And \* he blessed Joseph, and said, God, before

† Or, princes.

† Heb. the days of the years of his life. \* ch. 24. 2.

\* Heb. 11. 21.

\* ch. 28. 13 & 35. 6.

\* ch. 41. 50. Josh. 13. 7.

\* ch. 35. 19.

† Heb. heavy.

\* Heb. 11. 21.

for your food, and for them of your households, and for food for your little ones. And they said,

25 Thou hast saved our lives: let us find grace in the sight of my lord, and we will be Pharaoh's

26 servants. And Joseph made it a statute concerning the land of Egypt unto this day, that Pharaoh should have the fifth; only the land of the priests alone became not Pharaoh's.

27 And Israel dwelt in the land of Egypt, in the land of Goshen; and they gat them possessions therein, and were fruitful, and multiplied exceedingly.

28 And Jacob lived in the land of Egypt seventeen years: so the days of Jacob, the years of his life, were an hundred forty and seven years.

29 And the time drew near that Israel must die: and he called his son Joseph, and said unto him, If now I have found grace in thy sight, put, I pray thee, thy hand under my thigh, and deal kindly and truly with me; bury me not, I pray thee, in Egypt: but when I sleep with my fathers, thou shalt carry me out of Egypt, and bury me in their buryingplace. And he said,

30 I will do as thou hast said. And he said, Swear unto me: and he sware unto him. And Israel bowed himself upon the bed's head.

48 And it came to pass after these things, that one said to Joseph, Behold, thy father is sick: and he took with him his two sons, Manasseh

2 and Ephraim. And one told Jacob, and said, Behold, thy son Joseph cometh unto thee: and Israel strengthened himself, and sat upon the

3 bed. And Jacob said unto Joseph, God Almighty appeared unto me at Luz in the land of

4 Canaan, and blessed me, and said unto me, Behold, I will make thee fruitful, and multiply thee, and I will make of thee a company of peoples; and will give this land to thy seed

5 after thee for an everlasting possession. And now thy two sons, which were born unto thee in the land of Egypt before I came unto thee into Egypt, are mine; Ephraim and Manasseh, even as Reuben and Simeon, shall be mine.

6 And thy issue, which thou begetteth after them, shall be thine; they shall be called after the name of their brethren in their inheritance.

7 And as for me, when I came from Padan, Rachel died by me in the land of Canaan in the way, when there was still some way to come unto Ephrath: and I buried her there in the way to Ephrath (the same is Beth-lehem).

8 And Israel beheld Joseph's sons, and said, Who

9 are these? And Joseph said unto his father, They are my sons, whom God hath given me here. And he said, Bring them, I pray thee,

10 unto me, and I will bless them. Now the eyes of Israel were dim for age, so that he could not see. And he brought them near unto him; and

11 he kissed them, and embraced them. And Israel said unto Joseph, I had not thought to see thy face: and, lo, God hath let me see thy seed

12 also. And Joseph brought them out from between his knees; and he bowed himself with

13 his face to the earth. And Joseph took them both, Ephraim in his right hand toward Israel's left hand, and Manasseh in his left hand toward Israel's right hand, and brought them

14 near unto him. And Israel stretched out his right hand, and laid it upon Ephraim's head, who was the younger, and his left hand upon Manasseh's head, gniding his hands wittingly;

15 for Manasseh was the firstborn. And he blessed Joseph, and said, The God before

R. V.

† Heb. El Shaddai.

2 Or, hast begotten

3 Or, to my sorrow

4 Or, crossing his hands

A. V.

whom my fathers Abraham and Isaac did walk, the God which fed me all my life long unto this day,

16 The Angel which redeemed me from all evil, bless the lads; and let my name be named on them, and the name of my fathers Abraham and Isaac; and let them grow into a multitude in the midst of the earth.

17 And when Joseph saw that his father laid his right hand upon the head of Ephraim, it displeased him: and he held up his father's hand, to remove it from Ephraim's head unto Manasseh's head.

18 And Joseph said unto his father, Not so, my father: for this is the firstborn; put thy right hand upon his head.

19 And his father refused, and said, I know it, my son, I know it: he also shall become a people, and he also shall be great: but truly his younger brother shall be greater than he, and his seed shall become a multitude of nations.

20 And he blessed them that day, saying, In thee shall Israel bless, saying, God make thee as Ephraim and as Manasseh: and he set Ephraim before Manasseh.

21 And Israel said unto Joseph, Behold, I die: but God shall be with you, and bring you again unto the land of your fathers.

22 Moreover I have given to thee one portion above thy brethren, which I took out of the hand of the Amorite with my sword and with my bow.

49 And Jacob called unto his sons, and said, Gather yourselves together, that I may tell you that which shall befall you in the last days.

2 Gather yourselves together, and hear, ye sons of Jacob; and hearken unto Israel your father.

3 ¶ Reuben, thou art my firstborn, my might, and the beginning of my strength, the excellency of dignity, and the excellency of power:

4 Unstable as water, thou shalt not excel; because thou wentest up to thy father's bed; then defiledst thou it: he went up to my couch.

5 ¶ Simeon and Levi are brethren; instruments of cruelty are in their habitations.

6 O my soul, come not thou into their secret; unto their assembly, mine honour, be not thou united: for in their anger they slew a man, and in their selfwill they digged down a wall.

7 Cursed be their anger, for it was fierce; and their wrath, for it was cruel: I will divide them in Jacob, and scatter them in Israel.

8 ¶ Judah, thou art he whom thy brethren shall praise: thy hand shall be in the neck of thine enemies; thy father's children shall bow down before thee.

9 Judah is a lion's whelp; from the prey, my son, thou art gone up: he stooped down, he couched as a lion, and as an old lion; who shall rouse him up?

10 The sceptre shall not depart from Judah, nor a lawgiver from between his feet, until Shiloh come; and unto him shall the gathering of the people be.

11 Binding his foal unto the vine, and his ass's colt unto the choice vine; he washed his garments in wine, and his clothes in the blood of grapes:

12 His eyes shall be red with wine, and his teeth white with milk.

13 ¶ Zebulun shall dwell at the haven of the sea; and he shall be for an haven of ships; and his border shall be unto Zidon.

14 ¶ Issachar is a strong ass couching down between two burdens:

† Heb. as fishes do increase.

† Heb. fulness.

† Heb do not thou excel.

\* ch. 85. 22.

1 Chr. 5. 1.

† Or, my couch is gone.

† Or, their swords are

weapons of violence.

† Or, hounthed oxen.

whom my fathers Abraham and Isaac did walk, the God which hath fed me all my life long unto this day, the angel which hath redeemed me from all evil, bless the lads; and let my name be named on them, and the name of my fathers Abraham and Isaac; and let them grow into a

17 multitude in the midst of the earth. And when Joseph saw that his father laid his right hand upon the head of Ephraim, it displeased him: and he held up his father's hand, to remove it from Ephraim's head unto Manasseh's head.

18 And Joseph said unto his father, Not so, my father: for this is the firstborn; put thy right hand upon his head.

19 And his father refused, and said, I know it, my son, I know it: he also shall become a people, and he also shall be great: howbeit his younger brother shall be greater than he, and his seed shall become a

20 multitude of nations. And he blessed them that day, saying, In thee shall Israel bless, saying, God make thee as Ephraim and as Manasseh: and he set Ephraim before Manasseh.

21 And Israel said unto Joseph, Behold, I die: but God shall be with you, and bring you again unto the land of your fathers. Moreover

I have given to thee one portion above thy brethren, which I took out of the hand of the Amorite with my sword and with my bow.

49 And Jacob called unto his sons, and said: Gather yourselves together, that I may tell you that which shall befall you in the latter days.

2 Assemble yourselves, and hear, ye sons of Jacob; And hearken unto Israel your father.

3 Reuben, thou art my firstborn, my might, and the beginning of my strength; The excellency of dignity, and the excellency of power.

4 Unstable as water, thou shalt not have the excellency; Because thou wentest up to thy father's bed: Then defiledst thou it: he went up to my couch.

5 Simeon and Levi are brethren; Weapons of violence are their swords.

6 O my soul, come not thou into their council; Unto their assembly, my glory, be not thou united;

For in their anger they slew a man, And in their selfwill they houghed an ox.

7 Cursed be their anger, for it was fierce; And their wrath, for it was cruel: I will divide them in Jacob, And scatter them in Israel.

8 Judah, thee shall thy brethren praise: Thy hand shall be on the neck of thine enemies; Thy father's sons shall bow down before thee.

9 Judah is a lion's whelp; From the prey, my son, thou art gone up: He stooped down, he couched as a lion, And as a lioness; who shall rouse him up?

10 The sceptre shall not depart from Judah, Nor the ruler's staff from between his feet, Until Shiloh come;

And unto him shall the obedience of the peoples be.

11 Binding his foal unto the vine, And his ass's colt unto the choice vine; He hath washed his garments in wine, And his vesture in the blood of grapes:

12 His eyes shall be red with wine, And his teeth white with milk.

13 Zebulun shall dwell at the haven of the sea: And he shall be for an haven of ships; And his border shall be upon Zidon.

14 Issachar is a strong ass, Couching down between the sheepfolds:

R. V.

1 Heb. fulness.

2 Or, By

3 Or, mountain slope  
Heb. shechem, shoulder.

4 Or, first-fruits

5 Or, Bubbling over

6 Or, have not thou

7 Or, compact

8 Or, secret

9 Or, men

10 Or, oxen

11 Or, a lawgiver

12 Or, Till he come to Shiloh, having the obedience of the peoples

Or, as read by the Sept., Until that which is his come &c.

Another ancient rendering is, Till he come whose it is &c.

13 Heb. beach.

14 Or, by

A. V.

15 And he saw that rest *was* good, and the land that *it was* pleasant; and bowed his shoulder to bear, and became a servant unto tribute.

16 ¶ Dan shall judge his people, as one of the tribes of Israel.

17 Dan shall be a serpent by the way, <sup>1</sup>an adder in the path, that biteth the horse heels, so that his rider shall fall backward.

18 I have waited for thy salvation, O Lord.

19 ¶ Gad, a troop shall overcome him: but he shall overcome at the last

20 ¶ Out of Asher his bread *shall be* fat, and he shall yield royal dainties.

21 ¶ Naphtali is a hind let loose; he giveth goodly words.

22 ¶ Joseph is a fruitful bough, *even* a fruitful bough by a well; *whose* <sup>1</sup>branches run over the wall:

23 The archers have sorely grieved him, and shot at him, and hated him:

24 But his bow abode in strength, and the arms of his hands were made strong by the hands of the mighty God of Jacob; (from thence is the shepherd, the stone of Israel:)

25 *Even* by the God of thy father, who shall help thee; and by the Almighty, who shall bless thee with blessings of heaven above, blessings of the deep that lieth under, blessings of the breasts, and of the womb:

26 The blessings of thy father have prevailed above the blessings of my progenitors unto the utmost bound of the everlasting hills: they shall be on the head of Joseph, and on the crown of the head of him that was separate from his brethren.

27 ¶ Benjamin shall ravin as a wolf: in the morning he shall devour the prey, and at night he shall divide the spoil.

28 ¶ All these *are* the twelve tribes of Israel: and this *is* it that their father spake unto them, and blessed them; every one according to his blessing he blessed them.

29 And he charged them, and said unto them, I am to be gathered unto my people: \*bury me with my fathers in the cave that *is* in the field of Ephron the Hittite,

30 In the cave that *is* in the field of Machpelah, which *is* before Mamre, in the land of Canaan, \*which Abraham bought with the field of Ephron the Hittite for a possession of a buryingplace.

31 There they buried Abraham and Sarah his wife; there they buried Isaac and Rebekah his wife; and there I buried Leah.

32 The purchase of the field and of the cave that *is* therein *was* from the children of Heth.

33 And when Jacob had made an end of commanding his sons, he gathered up his feet into the bed, and yielded up the ghost, and was gathered unto his people.

50 And Joseph fell upon his father's face, and wept upon him, and kissed him.

2 And Joseph commanded his servants the physicians to embalm his father: and the physicians embalmed Israel.

3 And forty days were fulfilled for him; for so are fulfilled the days of those which are embalmed: and the Egyptians <sup>1</sup>mourned for him threescore and ten days.

4 And when the days of his mourning were past, Joseph spake unto the house of Pharaoh, saying, If now I have found grace in your eyes, speak, I pray you, in the ears of Pharaoh, saying,

5 \*My father made me swear, saying, Lo, I

15 And he saw <sup>1</sup>a resting place that it was good,

And the land that it was pleasant; And he bowed his shoulder to bear, And became a servant under taskwork.

16 Dan shall judge his people, As one of the tribes of Israel.

17 Dan shall be a serpent in the way, An <sup>2</sup>adder in the path,

That biteth the horse's heels, So that his rider falleth backward.

18 I have waited for thy salvation, O Lord.

19 Gad, <sup>3</sup>a troop <sup>4</sup>shall press upon him: But he shall press upon their heel.

20 <sup>5</sup>Out of Asher his bread shall be fat, And he shall yield royal dainties.

21 Naphtali is a hind let loose: He giveth goodly words.

22 Joseph is <sup>6</sup>a fruitful bough, A fruitful bough by a fountain; His <sup>7</sup>branches run over the wall.

23 The archers have sorely grieved him, And shot at him, and persecuted him:

24 But his bow abode in strength, And the arms of his hands were made <sup>8</sup>strong,

By the hands of the Mighty One of Jacob, (<sup>9</sup>From thence is the shepherd, the stone of Israel.)

25 Even by the God of thy father, who shall help thee, And by the Almighty, who shall bless thee,

With blessings of heaven above, Blessings of the deep that coucheth beneath,

Blessings of the breasts, and of the womb.

26 The blessings of thy father Have prevailed above <sup>10</sup>the blessings of my progenitors

Unto the utmost bound of the everlasting hills:

They shall be on the head of Joseph, And on the crown of the head of him <sup>11</sup>that was separate from his brethren.

27 Benjamin is a wolf that ravineth: In the morning he shall devour the prey, And at even he shall divide the spoil.

28 All these are the twelve tribes of Israel: and this is it that their father spake unto them and blessed them; every one according to his blessing he blessed them. And he charged them,

and said unto them, I am to be gathered unto my people: bury me with my fathers in the cave that is in the field of Ephron the Hittite,

30 in the cave that is in the field of Machpelah, which is before Mamre, in the land of Canaan, which Abraham bought with the field from Ephron the Hittite for a possession of a buryingplace: there they buried Abraham and Sarah his wife; there they buried Isaac and Rebekah

32 his wife; and there I buried Leah: the field and the cave that is therein, which was purchased from the children of Heth. And when Jacob made an end of charging his sons, he gathered up his feet into the bed, and yielded up the ghost, and was gathered unto his people.

50 And Joseph fell upon his father's face, and wept upon him, and kissed him.

2 And Joseph commanded his servants the physicians to embalm his father: and the physicians embalmed Israel.

3 And forty days were fulfilled for him; for so are fulfilled the days of embalming: and the Egyptians wept for him threescore and ten days.

4 And when the days of his mourning were past, Joseph spake unto the house of Pharaoh, saying, If now I have found grace in your eyes, speak, I pray you, in the ears of Pharaoh, saying,

5 My father made me swear, saying, Lo, I

R. V.

1 Or, rest

2 Or, horned snake

3 Heb gadud, a marauding band.

4 Heb gad, to press.

5 According to some ancient versions,

Asher, his bread &amp;c.

6 Heb, the son of a fruitful tree.

7 Heb, daughters.

8 Or, active

9 Or, from thence, from the shepherd

Or, as otherwise read.

By the name of the shepherd

10 According to some ancient authorities, the blessings of the ancient mountains, the desire (or, desirable things) of the everlasting hills.

11 Or, that is prince among

† Heb. an arrow-snake.

† Heb. daughters.

\* ch. 47. 30.

\* ch. 23. 16.

† Heb. coypt.

\* ch. 47. 29.

A. V.

die: in my grave which I have digged for me in the land of Canaan, there shalt thou bury me. Now therefore let me go up, I pray thee, and bury my father, and I will come again.

6 And Pharaoh said, Go up, and bury thy father, according as he made thee swear.

7 ¶ And Joseph went up to bury his father: and with him went up all the servants of Pharaoh, the elders of his house, and all the elders of the land of Egypt,

8 And all the house of Joseph, and his brethren, and his father's house: only their little ones, and their flocks, and their herds, they left in the land of Goshen.

9 And there went up with him both chariots and horsemen: and it was a very great company.

10 And they came to the threshing-floor of Atad, which is beyond Jordan, and there they mourned with a great and very sore lamentation: and he made a mourning for his father seven days.

11 And when the inhabitants of the land, the Canaanites, saw the mourning in the floor of Atad, they said, This is a grievous mourning to the Egyptians: wherefore the name of it was called <sup>1</sup>Abel-mizraim, which is beyond Jordan.

12 And his sons did unto him according as he commanded them:

13 For <sup>\*</sup>his sons carried him into the land of Canaan, and buried him in the cave of the field of Machpelah, which Abraham <sup>\*</sup>bought with the field for a possession of a buryingplace of Ephron the Hittite, before Mamre.

14 ¶ And Joseph returned into Egypt, he, and his brethren, and all that went up with him to bury his father, after he had buried his father.

15 ¶ And when Joseph's brethren saw that their father was dead, they said, Joseph will peradventure hate us, and will certainly requite us all the evil which we did unto him.

16 And they <sup>\*</sup>sent a messenger unto Joseph, saying, Thy father did command before he died, saying,

17 So shall ye say unto Joseph, Forgive, I pray thee now, the trespass of thy brethren, and their sin; for they did unto thee evil: and now, we pray thee, forgive the trespass of the servants of the God of thy father. And Joseph wept when they spake unto him.

18 And his brethren also went and fell down before his face; and they said, Behold, we be thy servants.

19 And Joseph said unto them, <sup>\*</sup>Fear not: for am I in the place of God?

20 But as for you, ye thought evil against me; but God meant it unto good, to bring to pass, as it is this day, to save much people alive.

21 Now therefore fear ye not: I will nourish you, and your little ones. And he comforted them, and spake <sup>†</sup>kindly unto them.

22 ¶ And Joseph dwelt in Egypt, he, and his father's house: and Joseph lived an hundred and ten years.

23 And Joseph saw Ephraim's children of the third generation: <sup>\*</sup>the children also of Machir the son of Manasseh were <sup>†</sup>brought up upon Joseph's knees.

24 And Joseph said unto his brethren, I die: and <sup>\*</sup>God will surely visit you, and bring you out of this land unto the land which he sware to Abraham, to Isaac, and to Jacob.

25 And <sup>\*</sup>Joseph took an oath of the children of Israel, saying, God will surely visit you, and ye shall carry up my bones from hence.

26 So Joseph died, being an hundred and ten years old: and they embalmed him, and he was put in a coffin in Egypt.

† That is, The mourning of the Egyptians.  
\* Acts 7. 16.  
\* ch. 23. 16.

† Heb. charged.

\* ch. 45. 5.

† Heb. to their hearts.

\* Num. 32. 39.  
† Heb. borne.  
\* Heb. 11. 22.

\* Ex. 13. 19.

R. V.

die: in my grave which I <sup>1</sup>have digged for me in the land of Canaan, there shalt thou bury me. Now therefore let me go up, I pray thee, and bury my father, and I will come again.

6 And Pharaoh said, Go up, and bury thy father, according as he made thee swear. And Joseph went up to bury his father: and with him went up all the servants of Pharaoh, the elders of his house, and all the elders of the land of

8 Egypt, and all the house of Joseph, and his brethren, and his father's house: only their little ones, and their flocks, and their herds,

9 they left in the land of Goshen. And there went up with him both chariots and horsemen: and it was a very great company. And they came to the threshing-floor of Atad, which is beyond Jordan, and there they lamented with a very great and sore lamentation: and he made

11 a mourning for his father seven days. And when the inhabitants of the land, the Canaanites, saw the mourning in the floor of Atad, they said, This is a grievous <sup>2</sup>mourning to the Egyptians: wherefore the name of it was called

12 Abel-mizraim, which is beyond Jordan. And his sons did unto him according as he com-

13 manded them: for his sons carried him into the land of Canaan, and buried him in the cave of the field of Machpelah, which Abraham bought with the field, for a possession of a buryingplace, of Ephron the Hittite, before Mamre.

14 And Joseph returned into Egypt, he, and his brethren, and all that went up with him to bury his father, after he had buried his father.

15 And when Joseph's brethren saw that their father was dead, they said, It may be that Joseph will hate us, and will fully requite us

16 all the evil which we did unto him. And they sent a message unto Joseph, saying, Thy father did command before he died, saying, So shall

ye say unto Joseph, Forgive, I pray thee now, the transgression of thy brethren, and their sin, for that they did unto thee evil: and now, we pray thee, forgive the transgression of the servants of the God of thy father. And Joseph

18 wept when they spake unto him. And his brethren also went and fell down before his face; and they said, Behold, we be thy servants.

19 And Joseph said unto them, Fear not: for am I in the place of God? And as for you, ye meant evil against me; but God meant it for good, to bring to pass, as it is this day, to save

21 much people alive. Now therefore fear ye not: I will nourish you, and your little ones. And he comforted them, and spake <sup>3</sup>kindly unto them.

22 And Joseph dwelt in Egypt, he, and his father's house: and Joseph lived an hundred

23 and ten years. And Joseph saw Ephraim's children of the third generation: the children also of Machir the son of Manasseh were born

24 upon Joseph's knees. And Joseph said unto his brethren, I die: but God will surely visit you, and bring you up out of this land unto the land which he sware to Abraham, to Isaac, and

25 to Jacob. And Joseph took an oath of the children of Israel, saying, God will surely visit you, and ye shall carry up my bones from

26 hence. So Joseph died, being an hundred and ten years old: and they embalmed him, and he was put in a coffin in Egypt.

<sup>1</sup> Or, bought

<sup>2</sup> Heb. bel.

<sup>3</sup> Heb. to their heart.